Lonza

Lonza Swiss Finanz AG

Basel, Switzerland

1.250 per cent. Bonds 2015–2023 of CHF 175,000,000

unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by

Lonza Group Ltd

Basel, Switzerland

Issuer:	Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Münchensteinerstrasse 38, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland
Guarantor:	Lonza Group Ltd, Münchensteinerstrasse 38, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland
Issue Price:	The Syndicate Banks have purchased the Bonds at the price of 100.133 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds (before commissions).
Placement Price:	According to demand
Interest Rate:	1.250 per cent. per annum, payable annually in arrear on 22 September, first interest payment on 22 September 2016. Interest payments are subject to the Swiss Federal Withholding Tax of currently 35 per cent.
Payment Date:	22 September 2015
Maturity Date:	22 September 2023
Duration:	8 years
Reopening:	The Issuer reserves the right to reopen this issue at any time before maturity of the Bonds (for details see Condition 1 of the Terms and Conditions).
Assurances:	Change of control clause, pari passu clause, negative pledge clause and cross default clause (for details see Conditions 3(c), 7(a), 7(b) and 8(c) of the Terms and Conditions, respectively)
Form of Bonds:	The Bonds are issued as uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) in accordance with art. 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations. No physical delivery of individually certificated Bonds shall be made (for details see Condition 1 of the Terms and Conditions).
Status:	The Bonds constitute direct, unconditional and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer (for details see Condition 7(a) of the Terms and Conditions).
Guarantee:	Unconditional and irrevocable guarantee in accordance with art. 111 of the Swiss Code of Obligations (for details see Condition 9 of the Terms and Conditions)
Denomination:	CHF 5,000 and multiples thereof
Trading and Listing:	The Bonds have been admitted to trading on the SIX Swiss Exchange with effect from 18 September 2015 until 20 September 2023. Application will be made for the Bonds to be listed in accordance with the Standard for Bonds on the SIX Swiss Exchange.
Law and Jurisdiction:	The Bonds and the Guarantee shall be governed by Swiss law. Any dispute which might arise in connection with the Bonds or the Guarantee shall fall within the jurisdiction of the courts of the city of Zurich, Switzerland, place of jurisdiction being Zurich 1 (for details see Conditions 9 and 12 of the Terms and Conditions).
Selling Restrictions:	United States of America and United States Persons, European Economic Area and general selling restrictions (for details see pages 3 and 4 herein)

Credit Suisse **UBS Investment Bank** **Zürcher Kantonalbank**

Basler Kantonalbank

Swiss Security Number: 29317345 ISIN: CH0293173453 Common Code: 128076824

Prospectus dated 18 September 2015

Table of Contents

Selling Restrictions

United States of America and United States Persons

No substantial U.S. market interest: The Issuer reasonably believes that at the time the offering of the Bonds began, there was no substantial U.S. market interest in its debt securities in the meaning of Rule 902.(j) (2) of Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933 of the United States of America.

A) The Bonds have not been and will not be registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the **Securities Act**), and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of United States persons (except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

Each Syndicate Bank has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not offered or sold, and will not offer or sell, any Bonds constituting part of their allotment within the United States or to or for the account or benefit of United States persons except in accordance with Rule 903 of Regulation S under the Securities Act.

Each Syndicate Bank has represented and agreed that neither it, its affiliates nor any persons acting on its or their behalf have engaged or will engage in any selling efforts directed to the United States with respect to the Bonds.

Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S under the Securities Act.

B) Each Syndicate Bank has represented, warranted and agreed that it has not entered and will not enter into any contractual arrangement with respect to the distribution or delivery of the Bonds, except with their affiliates or with the prior written consent of the Issuer.

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area, which has implemented the Prospectus Directive (each, a **Relevant Member State**), each Syndicate Bank has represented and agreed that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the **Relevant Implementation Date**) it has not made and will not make an offer of Bonds to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Bonds to the public in that Relevant Member State:

(i) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive; or

(ii) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the Joint Lead Managers; or

(iii) in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive;

provided that no such offer of Bonds referred to in (i) to (iii) above shall require the Issuer or the Joint Lead Managers to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive, or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an **offer of Bonds to the public** in relation to any Bonds in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Bonds to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Bonds, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State, the expression **Prospectus Directive** means Directive 2003/71/EC (as amended, including by Directive 2010/73/EU), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State.

General

Neither the Issuer nor any of the Syndicate Banks has represented that Bonds may at any time lawfully be sold in compliance with any applicable registration or other requirements in any jurisdiction, or pursuant to any exemption available thereunder, or assumed any responsibility for facilitating such sale. The distribution of this Prospectus and the offering of the Bonds in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer to inform themselves about and to observe any such restrictions. This Prospectus does not constitute, and may not be used for or in connection with, an offer or solicitation by anyone in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is not authorised or to any person to whom it is unlawful to make such offer or solicitation and no action is being taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of the Bonds or the distribution of this Prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Terms and Conditions

The terms and conditions of the bonds (each a **Condition**, and together the **Terms of the Bonds**) issued by the Issuer and unconditionally and irrevocably guaranteed by the Guarantor, are as follows:

1 Amount and Reopening, Form of the Bonds, Denomination, Custodianship and Transfer of the Bonds

(a) The initial aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of Swiss francs (**CHF**) 175,000,000 (in words: one hundred seventy-five million Swiss francs) (the **Aggregate Principal Amount**) is divided into bonds (each a **Bond** and collectively the **Bonds**) with denominations of CHF 5,000 (five thousand Swiss francs) per Bond and integral multiples thereof.

The Issuer reserves the right to reopen (the **Reopening**) and increase the Aggregate Principal Amount at any time and without prior consultation of or permission of the holders of the bonds (the **Holders** and, individually, a **Holder**) through the issuance of further bonds which will be fungible with the Bonds (i.e. identical especially in respect of the Terms of the Bonds, security number, final maturity and interest rate).

(b) The Bonds are issued as uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) in accordance with art. 973c of the Swiss Code of Obligations.

Such uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) will then be entered by the Principal Paying Agent into the main register (*Hauptregister*) of SIX SIS or any other intermediary in Switzerland recognised for such purposes by SIX Swiss Exchange (SIX SIS or any such other intermediary, the **Intermediary**). Once the uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) are registered in the main register (*Hauptregister*) of the Intermediary and entered into the accounts of one or more participants of the Intermediary, the Bonds will constitute intermediated securities (*Bucheffekten*) (**Intermediated Securities**) in accordance with the provisions of the Swiss Federal Intermediated Securities Act (*Bucheffektengesetz*).

(c) So long as the Bonds are Intermediated Securities (*Bucheffekten*), the Bonds may only be transferred by the entry of the transferred Bonds in a securities account of the transferee.

(d) The records of the Intermediary will determine the number of Bonds held through each participant of that Intermediary. In respect of Bonds held in the form of Intermediated Securities, the Holders will be the persons holding the Bonds in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) which is in their name, or in case of intermediaries (*Verwahrungsstellen*), the intermediaries (*Verwahrungsstellen*) holding the Bonds for their own account in a securities account (*Effektenkonto*) which is in their name.

(e) The conversion of the uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) into a permanent global certificate (*Globalurkunde*) or individually certificated bonds (*Wertpapiere*) is excluded. Neither the Issuer nor the Holders nor the Principal Paying Agent nor any third party shall at any time have the right to effect or demand the conversion of the uncertificated securities (*Wertrechte*) into, or the delivery of a permanent global certificate (*Globalurkunde*) or individually certificated securities (*Wertpapiere*). No physical delivery of the Bonds shall be made.

2 Interest

The Bonds bear interest from (but excluding) 22 September 2015 (the **Issue Date**) until (and including) the Maturity Date (as defined below) at the rate of 1.250 per cent. of their Aggregate Principal Amount per annum, payable annually in arrear on 22 September of each year (the **Interest Payment Date**), for the first time on 22 September 2016. Interest on the Bonds is computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

3 Redemption, Purchase and Cancellation

(a) Redemption at Maturity

Unless previously redeemed, the Issuer undertakes to repay all outstanding Bonds at par, without further notice on 22 September 2023 (the **Maturity Date**).

(b) Redemption at the Option of the Issuer

Subject to a period of not less than thirty (30) nor more than sixty (60) days' prior notice to the Principal Paying Agent, the Issuer may redeem the Bonds at any time after the Issue Date and prior to the Maturity Date, in whole, but not in part only, at par of their Aggregate Principal Amount plus accrued interest, if any, on the date determined by the Issuer for early redemption, if eighty-five (85) per cent. or more of the Aggregate Principal Amount have been redeemed or purchased and cancelled at the time of such notice.

(c) Redemption at the Option of the Holders upon Change of Control with regard to the Guarantor

(A) A **Change of Control** occurs when:

(a) an offer to acquire issued and fully paid Shares, whether expressed as a public takeover offer, a merger or similar scheme with regard to such acquisition, or in any other way, is made in circumstances where (i) such offer is available to (a) all holders of Shares, (b) all holders of Shares other than the offeror and any persons acting in concert with such offeror or (c) all holders of Shares other than persons who are excluded from the offer by reason of being connected with one or more specific jurisdictions, and (ii) such offer having become or been declared unconditional in all respects, the Guarantor becomes aware that the right to cast more than 50 per cent. of all the voting rights (whether exercisable or not) of the Guarantor has become unconditionally vested in the offeror and any persons acting in concert with the offeror; or

(b) the Guarantor consolidates with or merges into any other company (except any Subsidiaries); or

(c) the legal or beneficial ownership of all or substantially all of the assets owned by the Guarantor, either directly or indirectly, are acquired by one or more other persons.

Shares pursuant to this section means issued and fully paid registered shares of the Guarantor (and all other (if any) shares or stock resulting from any subdivision, consolidation or reclassification of such shares) which as between themselves have no preference in respect of dividends or amounts payable in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation or dissolution of the Guarantor.

(B) Upon a Change of Control:

the Guarantor shall forthwith, or, if it is not clear at that point in time whether the Holders are entitled to exercise their redemption rights pursuant to sub-clause (C) below because the Guarantor's BBB+ rating is not yet available, immediately following the receipt of the rating decision of the relevant rating agency or after two months, whatever is earlier, give notice of that fact to the Holders (the **Change of Control Notice**) in the form set out in Condition 11. The Change of Control Notice shall:

(a) inform the Holders of their right to require redemption of the Bonds pursuant to sub-clause (C) below;

(b) specify the date (the **Change of Control Redemption Date**), being not more than sixty (60) and not less than thirty (30) days after giving such notice, on which the Bonds may be redeemed at the option of the Holders pursuant to sub-clause (C) below; and

(c) provide details concerning the Change of Control, including to specify the relevant office of the Principal Paying Agent (the **Specified Office**) for the purposes of sub-clause (C) below.

(C) Early Redemption at the Option of Holders upon Change of Control

Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, the Guarantor will at the option of a Holder, redeem such Bond at its Principal Amount on, together with interest accrued up to, the Change of Control Redemption Date unless,

(a) in the event of a merger or consolidation of the Guarantor, (i) the surviving entity has or receives a rating of at least BBB+ by Standard & Poor's or the equivalent by Moody's for its senior unsecured long-term debt on a consolidated basis, (ii) assumes or keeps, as the case may be, the Guarantor's obligations under the Bonds pari passu with its own senior obligations, or

(b) in the event of an offer to acquire the Guarantor's Shares as described in sub-clause (A) above, the acquirer (i) has a rating of at least BBB+ by Standard & Poor's or the equivalent by Moody's for its senior unsecured long-term debt or receives such a rating on a consolidated basis after giving effect to the acquisition, (ii) the acquirer assumes the Guarantor's obligations under the Bonds pari passu with its own senior obligations.

It is understood that where no rating exists for the senior unsecured long term debt of the surviving entity, the acquiring entity or the Guarantor, as the case may be, or a rating is not received within a period of two months since the occurrence of a Change of Control, respectively, then the Holders shall have a redemption right as described in the first sentence of this sub-clause (C).

To exercise such option, a Holder must present at the Specified Office a duly completed redemption notice in the form obtainable at the Specified Office of the Principal Paying Agent (a **Change of Control Redemption Notice**), together with clearing instructions in a form satisfactory to the Principal Paying Agent allowing for the transfer of the relevant Bond(s) through SIX SIS to the Principal Paying Agent by not later than fourteen (14) days prior to the Change of Control Redemption Date. No Bond or Change of Control Redemption Notice so deposited may be withdrawn without the consent of the Issuer.

(d) Purchases

The Issuer, the Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries may, either directly or indirectly, at any time purchase Bonds at any price, in the open market or otherwise. Any purchase shall be made in accordance with applicable laws or regulations, including applicable stock exchange regulations. Such Bonds may be held, resold or, at the option of the Issuer, surrendered to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation as set out below.

(e) Cancellation

All Bonds which are redeemed or surrendered to the Principal Paying Agent for cancellation shall forthwith be cancelled. All Bonds so cancelled cannot be reissued or resold.

(f) Notice

Where the provisions of this Condition 3 provide for the giving of notice by the Issuer to the Principal Paying Agent, such notice shall be deemed to be validly given if made in writing with all required information to the Principal Paying Agent within the prescribed time limit. Such notices shall be announced to the Holders as soon as practicable pursuant to Condition 11. Such notices shall be irrevocable.

4 Payments

The amounts required for payments with respect to the Bonds will be made available in good time in freely disposable CHF which will be placed at the free disposal of the Principal Paying Agent on behalf of the Holders. If the due date for any payment by the Issuer does not fall on a Business Day, the Issuer undertakes to effect payment for value the Business Day immediately following such due date and the Holders will not be entitled to any additional sum in relation thereto. All payments with respect to the Bonds will be made to the Holders in CHF without collection costs.

The receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of the due and punctual payment of the funds in CHF as above provided shall release the Issuer of its payment obligations under the Bonds to the extent of such payments.

If the Bonds are not redeemed when due, interest shall continue to accrue until (and including) the day when the Bonds are redeemed.

5 Statute of Limitations

In accordance with Swiss law, claims for interest payments shall become timebarred after a period of five (5) years and claims for the repayment or redemption of Bonds after a period of ten (10) years, calculated from their respective due dates.

6 Taxation

All payments in respect of the Bonds are subject to all applicable taxes, including the deduction of the Swiss Federal Withholding Tax (*Verrechnungssteuer*), currently levied at a rate of thirty-five (35) per cent.

7 Status of the Bonds and Negative Pledge

(a) Status

The Bonds constitute direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, rank pari passu among themselves and with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, except for such preferences as are provided for by any mandatorily applicable provision of law.

(b) Negative Pledge

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, neither the Issuer nor the Guarantor will, and the Guarantor will procure that no Material Subsidiary of the Guarantor will, create or have outstanding any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other form of encumbrance or security interest, upon the whole or any part of its assets or revenues, present or future, to secure any Relevant Debt or to secure any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any Relevant Debt unless, at the same time or prior thereto, the Issuer's or, as the case may be, the Guarantor's obligations under the Bonds (in the case of the Issuer) or the Guarantee (in the case of the Guarantor) (i) are secured equally and rateably therewith by such encumbrance or security interest or benefit from a guarantee or indemnity in substantially identical terms thereto, as the case may be, or (ii) have the benefit of such other security, guarantee, indemnity or other arrangement as shall be approved by an extraordinary resolution of the Holders.

For the purposes of this Section 7, **Relevant Debt** means any present or future indebtedness of the Issuer, the Guarantor and its Material Subsidiaries, in the form of, or represented by, notes, bonds, debentures, loan stock or other securities, which are for the time being, or are capable of being, quoted, listed or ordinarily dealt with on any stock exchange, over-the-counter or other securities market.

8 Events of Default

If any of the following events (each event an **Event of Default**) shall occur, Credit Suisse in its capacity as Holders' representative (the **Holders' Representative**) has the right but not the obligation, on behalf of the Holders, to declare all outstanding Bonds immediately due and repayable at par plus accrued interest:

(a) there is a failure by the Issuer or the Guarantor to pay principal and/or interest on any of the Bonds, if and when due and such failure continues for a period of twenty (20) calendar days; or

(b) a default is made in the performance or observance of any material covenant, condition or provision which is to be performed by the Issuer under the Terms of the Bonds or by the Guarantor under the Guarantee and (except where the Holders' Representative certifies in writing that, in its reasonable opinion, such default is not capable of remedy, when no such notice or continuation as is mentioned below shall be required) such default continues for a period of twenty (20) calendar days following the service by the Holders' Representative on the Issuer or the Guarantor, of notice requiring such default to be remedied; or

(c) any other present or future indebtedness of the Issuer or the Guarantor or of any other Material Subsidiary for or in respect of monies borrowed is not paid when due (otherwise than, where permitted under the terms of the relevant indenture or agreement, at the option of the relevant debtor) or, as the case may be, within any applicable grace period, or becomes due and payable prior to its stated maturity as a result of an event of default (howsoever described), or any security in respect of any such indebtedness become enforceable or any guarantee of, or indemnity in respect of, any such indebtedness given by the Issuer or the Guarantor or any other Material Subsidiary is not honoured when due and called upon or, as the case may be, within any applicable grace period, provided that no such event shall be taken into account for the purposes of this paragraph (c) unless the relative indebtedness, either alone or when aggregated with other indebtedness relative to all, if any, other such events which shall have occurred and are continuing shall at any time have an outstanding nominal value of at least CHF 60,000,000 or its equivalent in any other currency or currencies (calculated on the basis of the middle spot rate for the relevant currency against CHF as quoted by any leading bank at the place of payment of such debt on the day on which this paragraph operates); or

(d) any mortgage, lien or other encumbrance, present or future, created or assumed by the Issuer, the Guarantor or any other Material Subsidiary becomes enforceable and any step is taken to enforce it (including the taking of possession or the appointment of a receiver, manager or other similar person but not the serving of a payment order (*Zahlungsbefehl*) provided that the aggregate amount of the relevant indebtedness in respect of which such mortgage, lien or other encumbrance was created or permitted to subsist equals or exceeds CHF 60,000,000 or its equivalent in another currency or currencies (calculated on the basis of the middle spot rate for the relevant currency against CHF as quoted by any leading bank at the place of payment of such debt on the day on which this paragraph operates), and any such steps taken are not abandoned or discontinued within thirty (30) days of being taken; or

(e) the Issuer, the Guarantor or a Material Subsidiary is (or is deemed by law or a court to be) insolvent or bankrupt or unable to pay its debts, stops or suspends payment of all or a material part of its debts, proposes or makes a stay of execution, a postponement of payments (*Stillhaltevereinbarung*), a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of the relevant creditors in respect of any such debts or a moratorium or postponement of payments (*Stillhaltevereinbarung*) is agreed or declared in respect of or affecting all or a substantial part of (or a particular type of) the debts of the Issuer, the Guarantor or a Material Subsidiary; or

(f) the Issuer, the Guarantor or a Material Subsidiary alters its legal or commercial structure through bankruptcy, liquidation, disposal of all or substantially all of its assets, change in the objects of the legal entity and/or commercial activities or merger, in so far as the relevant action, in the Holders' Representative's reasonable opinion, has a material adverse effect on the capacity of (i) the Issuer to meet its obligations under the Terms of the Bonds and/or (ii) the Guarantor to meet its obligations under the Guarantee, unless the Holders' Representative considers the situation of the Holders as adequately protected based on securities created or other steps taken by the Issuer and/or the Guarantor; or

(g) a dissolution or merger involving the Issuer or the Guarantor as result of which the Issuer or the Guarantor, as the case may be, is not the surviving legal entity, unless the successor legal entity assumes all the Issuer's or the Guarantor's liabilities in respect of the Bonds; or

(h) the Guarantee ceases to be, or is claimed by the Guarantor not to be, in full force and effect.

The Issuer and the Guarantor undertake to inform the Holders' Representative without delay if any event mentioned under paragraph (b) through (h) has occurred and to provide the Holders' Representative with all necessary documents and information in connection therewith.

If an Event of Default occurs, the Holders' Representative has the right but not the obligation to serve a written notice of default (**Default Notice**), such notice having the effect that the Bonds shall become immediately due and payable at the Aggregate Principal Amount plus accrued interest, if any, on the day the Default Notice is given.

Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the Holders' Representative may invite the Holders in accordance with art. 1157 seq. of the Swiss Code of Obligations to a Holders' meeting for the taking of a resolution on the serving of a Default Notice, provided the Holders' Representative has not served such Default Notice itself. The legally valid resolution of the Holders' meeting to serve a Default Notice, shall replace the right reserved by the Holders' Representative according to these Terms of the Bonds to serve a Default Notice on behalf of the Holders. If the Holders' meeting votes against the serving of a Default Notice, the right to serve such Default Notice shall revert to the Holders' Representative whereby the Holders' Representative shall not be bound by the resolution of the Holders' meeting if and to the extent that new circumstances arise or become known which require a revised assessment of the facts.

9 Guarantee

(A) As security for the Bonds, the Guarantor has issued the following unconditional and irrevocable Guarantee:

Quote

GUARANTEE

(in the meaning of art. 111 of the Swiss Code of Obligations, hereinafter called the **Guarantee**)

(a) Being informed that Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Münchensteinerstrasse 38, CH-4002 Basel, (hereinafter called the **Issuer**), issued and sold 1.250 per cent. Bonds (hereinafter called the **Bonds**) in the aggregate principal amount of CHF 175,000,000 due 22 September 2023, Lonza Group Ltd, Münchensteinerstrasse 38, CH-4002 Basel (hereinafter called the **Guarantor**) herewith irrevocably and unconditionally guarantees to the holders of the Bonds (hereinafter called the **Holders**) in accordance with Article 111 of the Swiss Federal Code of Obligations, irrespective of the validity of the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Paying Agency Agreement prepared in relation to the Bonds (hereinafter called the **Agreements**) and waiving all rights of objection and defence arising from the Bonds and the Agreements, the due payment of the amounts payable by the Issuer under and pursuant to the Terms of the Bonds (including, without limitation, any Additional Amounts). Accordingly, the Guarantor agrees to pay to Credit Suisse AG, Paradeplatz 8, CH-8001 Zurich, Switzerland, in its capacity as Principal Paying Agent, on behalf of the Holders, within 7 days after the receipt by the Guarantor of the Principal Paying Agent's first written demand for payment and the Principal Paying Agent's confirmation in writing that an amount has become due and payable under the Bonds which is equivalent to the amount claimed under the Guarantee and has remained unpaid on the due date, or any amount due and payable by the Issuer under and pursuant to the Terms of the Bonds.

(b) All payments in respect of the Bonds by the Guarantor under this Guarantee to the Principal Paying Agent acting on behalf of the Holders shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within Switzerland, as the case may be, or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. In the event that any payments by or on behalf of the Guarantor to the Principal Paying Agent shall be made subject to withholding or deduction for any such relevant taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges so required by law, such additional amounts (the **Additional Amounts**) shall be payable by the Guarantor as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received by the Principal Paying Agent on behalf of a Bondholder after such withholding or deduction shall equal the respective amounts which would otherwise have been receivable by the Principal Paying Agent in respect of the relevant Bonds in the absence of such withholding or deduction. However, no such Additional Amounts shall be payable on account of any taxes, duties or governmental charges which:

(i) are duly disclosed in a prospectus in relation to the Bonds, including the Swiss Federal Withholding Tax (*Verrechnungssteuer*), currently levied at a rate of thirty-five (35) per cent; or

(ii) are payable otherwise than by deduction or withholding from payments under this Guarantee; or

(iii) are payable by reason of a Bondholder having, or having had, some personal or business connection with Switzerland and not merely by reason of the holding of the Bonds; or

(iv) are payable by reason of a change in law that becomes effective more than thirty (30) days after the relevant payment becomes due, or is duly provided for and notice thereof is published in accordance with Condition 11 of the Terms of the Bonds, whichever occurs later.

(c) The Guarantee constitutes a direct, unconditional, unsecured and unsubordinated obligation of the Guarantor and ranks and will rank pari passu with all other unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Guarantor except for such preferences as are provided by any mandatory applicable provision of law.

(d) So long as any Bond remains outstanding, the Guarantor will not and the Guarantor procures that no Material Subsidiary of the Guarantor will, create or have outstanding any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other form of encumbrance or security interest, upon the whole or any part of its assets or revenues, present or future, to secure any Relevant Debt or to secure any guarantee or indemnity in respect of any Relevant Debt unless, at the same time or prior thereto, the Guarantee (i) is secured equally and rateably therewith by such encumbrance or security interest or benefit from a guarantee or indemnity in substantially identical terms thereto, as the case may be, or (ii) has the benefit of such other security, guarantee, indemnity or other arrangement as shall be approved by an extraordinary resolution at a bondholders' meeting pursuant to the Swiss code of obligations.

For the purposes of this Guarantee, **Relevant Debt** means any present or future indebtedness of the Guarantor and its Material Subsidiaries in the form of, or represented or evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures, loan stock or other securities, which are for the time being, or are capable of being, quoted, listed or ordinarily dealt with on any stock exchange, over-the-counter or other securities market.

For the purposes of this Guarantee, **Material Subsidiary** means any operating Subsidiary of the Guarantor whose assets, net revenues, operating profit or profit after tax at any time, represent five (5) percent or more of the consolidated assets or the consolidated operating profit, as the case may be, of the Guarantor and its consolidated Subsidiaries at any time, ascertained by reference to (a) the financial statements of such Subsidiary at the date to which the last audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor and its consolidated Subsidiaries have been prepared, or (b) if such corporate body becomes a Subsidiary of the Guarantor after that date, the latest financial statements of such Subsidiary adjusted to take into account subsequent acquisitions and disposals or other changes in circumstances.

For the purposes of this Guarantee, **Subsidiary** of the Issuer or of the Guarantor means a company the financial statements of which are, in accordance with applicable law or generally accepted accounting principles, consolidated with those of the Issuer or Guarantor (as the case may be).

(e) Payments under the Guarantee shall be made in Swiss francs. The Guarantor undertakes to pay to Credit Suisse in its role as principal paying agent in respect of the Bonds (the **Principal Paying Agent**) on behalf of the Holders without costs to be borne by the Principal Paying Agent, without any restrictions, and whatever the circumstances may be, irrespective of nationality or domicile of the beneficiary of such payments and without requiring any affidavit or the fulfilment of any other formality, any sums due pursuant to the Guarantee in freely disposable Swiss francs.

The receipt by the Principal Paying Agent of funds in Swiss francs in Switzerland from the Guarantor shall release the Guarantor from its obligations under this Guarantee to the extent of the amounts received by the Principal Paying Agent.

(f) The Guarantee shall give rise to a separate and independent cause of action of the Principal Paying Agent acting on behalf of the Holders against the Guarantor and shall apply irrespective of any indulgence granted to the Issuer by the Principal Paying Agent or any Holders from time to time and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment or order against the Issuer and/or the Guarantor.

(g) The Guarantee shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of Switzerland (i.e. without regard to the principles of conflict of laws).

(h) Any dispute which might arise based on the Guarantee shall be settled in accordance with Swiss law and shall fall within the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the city of Zurich, and if permitted, the Commercial Court of the Canton of Zurich, the place of jurisdiction being Zurich 1. The Guarantor hereby irrevocably submits for any such action or proceeding to the jurisdiction of the aforesaid courts.

(i) Terms and expressions not otherwise defined in the Guarantee shall have the same meaning as defined in the Terms of the Bonds.

Unquote

(B) The Principal Paying Agent undertakes to call on the Guarantee and to claim from the Guarantor pursuant to the Guarantee any unpaid amount by the Issuer. Upon receipt, the Principal Paying Agent undertakes to forward such amount to the Holders, waiving all rights of set off with respect to such Holders. The Principal Paying Agent is, however, entitled to deduct from the received amount all costs and expenses related to the collection of said amount, including court fees and legal fees.

10 Substitution of the Issuer

The Issuer may, upon the decision of the Guarantor but without the consent of the Holders, at any time substitute itself in respect of all rights and obligations arising under or in connection with the Bonds with any Swiss legal entity of which all shares carrying voting rights are directly or indirectly held by the Issuer or the Guarantor (the **New Issuer**), provided that:

(a) the New Issuer is in the opinion of the Holders' Representative in a position to fulfil all payment obligations arising from or in connection with the Bonds, and

(b) the Guarantor has issued an irrevocable and unconditional guarantee as per art. 111 of the Swiss Code of Obligations in respect to the obligations of the New Issuer under the Bonds in form and content satisfactory to the Holders' Representative.

In the event of a substitution of the Issuer, notice of such substitution shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Condition 11 and any reference to the Issuer shall be deemed to refer to the New Issuer.

11 Notices

All notices regarding the Bonds shall be published by Credit Suisse on behalf and at the expense of the Issuer (i) on the internet site of SIX Swiss Exchange (where notices are currently published under the address www.six-exchange-regulation.com/en/home/publications//official-notices.html) or (ii) otherwise in accordance with the regulations of the SIX Swiss Exchange.

12 Listing

Application will be made for the admission to trading and listing of the Bonds on the SIX Swiss Exchange for the whole duration of the Bonds.

13 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

The Terms of the Bonds and the Bonds shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the substantive laws of Switzerland (i.e. without regard to the principles of conflict of laws).

Any dispute which might arise based on the Terms of the Bonds and the Bonds shall be settled in accordance with Swiss law and shall fall within the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the city of Zurich, and if permitted, the Commercial Court of the Canton of Zurich, the place of jurisdiction being Zurich 1.

The above-mentioned jurisdiction is also exclusively valid for the declaration of cancellation of Bonds.

14 Amendment to the Terms of the Bonds

The Terms of the Bonds may be amended by agreement between the Issuer and/or the Guarantor and the Holders' Representative provided that in the sole opinion of the Holders' Representative, such amendment is of a formal, minor or technical nature, is made to correct a manifest error and is not prejudicial to the interests of the Holders. Notice of any such amendment shall be published in accordance with Condition 11.

15 Role of Credit Suisse

Credit Suisse has been appointed by the Issuer and the Guarantor as the Principal Paying Agent and as the Listing Agent with respect to the Bonds and it will or may also act on behalf of or for the benefit of the Holders as Holders' Representative, but only in such cases stated explicitly in these Terms of the Bonds. In any other cases, the Holders' Representative is not obliged to take or to consider any actions on behalf of or for the benefit of the Holders.

16 Severability

If at any time one or more of the provisions of the Terms of Bonds is or becomes unlawful, invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect under any law, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not be in any way affected or impaired thereby.

17 Definitions

Business Day means any day (other than Saturday or Sunday) on which banks are open the whole day for business in Zurich.

Credit Suisse means Credit Suisse AG, Paradeplatz 8, 8001 Zurich, Switzerland.

Guarantor means Lonza Group Ltd, Münchensteinerstrasse 38, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland.

Issuer means Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Münchensteinerstrasse 38, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland.

Listing Agent means Credit Suisse AG, appointed as recognised representative pursuant to art. 43 of the listing rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange to file the listing application (including the application for provisional admission to trading) for the Bonds with the SIX Swiss Exchange.

Material Subsidiary in respect to these Terms of the Bonds means any operating Subsidiary of the Guarantor whose assets, net revenues, operating profit or profit after tax at any time, represent five (5) percent or more of the consolidated assets or the consolidated operating profit, as the case may be, of the Guarantor and its consolidated Subsidiaries at any time, ascertained by reference to (i) the financial statements of such Subsidiary at the date to which the last audited consolidated financial statements of the Guarantor and its consolidated Subsidiaries have been prepared, or (ii) if such corporate body becomes a Subsidiary of the Guarantor after that date, the latest financial statements of such Subsidiary adjusted to take into account subsequent acquisitions and disposals or other changes in circumstances.

Principal Paying Agent means Credit Suisse AG in its function as principal paying agent.

If, at any time during the life of the Bonds, the Principal Paying Agent shall resign or become incapable of acting as Principal Paying Agent or as Holders' Representative as contemplated by these Terms of the Bonds or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, the Principal Paying Agent may be substituted by a duly licensed major Swiss bank or Swiss branch of a major foreign bank chosen by the Issuer. In the event of such a replacement of the Principal Paying Agent, all references to the Principal Paying Agent shall be deemed to refer to such replacement.

Notice of such a replacement shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Condition 11.

SIX SIS means SIX SIS Ltd, the Swiss clearing and settlement organisation, Baslerstrasse 100, 4600 Olten, or any successor organisation accepted by the SIX Swiss Exchange.

SIX Swiss Exchange means SIX Swiss Exchange Ltd, Selnaustrasse 30, 8001 Zurich (P.O. Box 1758, 8021 Zurich) or any successor organisation.

Subsidiary of the Issuer or of the Guarantor in respect to these Terms of the Bonds means a company the financial statements of which are, in accordance with applicable law or generally accepted accounting principals, consolidated with those of the Issuer or the Guarantor (as the case may be).

Information on Lonza Swiss Finanz AG (Issuer)

Name, Registered Office, Incorporation, Duration and Legislation

Lonza Swiss Finanz AG (the **Issuer**) was incorporated under Swiss Law as a stock corporation (*Aktiengesellschaft*) under the name "Cheminvesta AG für Chemiebeteiligungen" on 29 May 1961 and is registered with the Commercial Register of the Canton of Basel-Stadt under the number CH-270.3.000.773-4. As of 28 April 2009, the Issuer changed its name to "Lonza Swiss Finanz AG (Lonza Swiss Finance Ltd)".

The duration of the Issuer shall be indefinite.

The registered office of Lonza Swiss Finanz AG and its principal place of business are located at Münchensteiner-strasse 38, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland.

Business Purpose and Financial Year

Article 2 of the Issuer's Articles of Association states (translation):

The purpose of the Issuer is the financing and providing of services, in particular within the Lonza Group Ltd companies, as well as participating in domestic and foreign industrial and trading companies of all types. The Issuer has also the power to acquire and utilise real estate properties and intangible rights.

The financial year-end of the Issuer is 31 December.

Position within the Lonza Group Ltd

The Issuer is a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Guarantor. It has no subsidiaries of its own.

Corporate Information

Board of Directors

The Issuer is managed by a board of directors. The names and business occupations of the directors of the Issuer are set out below:

Markus Funk, Chairman
Dr. Toralf Haag, Member of the Board

Independent Statutory Auditors

The auditors appointed by the Issuer for the financial years ended 31 December 2013 and 2014 and for the current financial year are KPMG Ltd, Viaduktstrasse 42, CH-4002 Basel.

Business Activities

Net Turnover

For information on the net turnover, please refer to the Annual Financial Statements 2014 of the Issuer included herein as Annex A.

Patents and Licences

The Issuer is not dependent on any patent, license, or commercial contract. It will enter into material financing agreements with or on behalf of certain companies of the Guarantor or with financial institutions in connection with the use of the proceeds from this issue.

Principal Establishments and Real Estate

The Issuer does not have establishments other than at its registered office as stated above. It does not own real estate.

Interruption of Business

The Issuer is not an operating company and it has therefore not experienced any interruptions of its business since its formation.

Investment Policy

The Issuer is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Guarantor providing financing services to the Group. No investments are planned or approved other than for general finance purposes of the Group.

Litigation

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus (including the annexes), the Issuer is not involved in any litigation, arbitration or administrative proceedings which are likely to have a material adverse impact on the economic situation of the Issuer, nor are there, to the knowledge of the Issuer, any such proceedings pending.

Capital Structure

As of date of this Prospectus the issued and fully paid up share capital of the Issuer is CHF 100,000. It is divided into 100 bearer shares of CHF 1,000 each.

The Issuer has no authorised or conditional share capital.

Information on Lonza Group Ltd (Guarantor)

Name, Registered Office, Head Office

A company limited by shares is registered, in accordance with Article 620ff of the Swiss Code of Obligations, under the name of Lonza Group Ltd (Lonza Group AG) (Lonza Group SA) (Lonza Group SA) with legal domicile in Basel (the **Company** or the **Guarantor**).

The registered office and the place of business of the Guarantor are located at Münchensteinerstrasse 38, CH-4002 Basel, Switzerland.

Position of Lonza Group Ltd

Lonza Group Ltd is the holding company of the Lonza Group (together with its subsidiaries, **Lonza** or the **Group**).

Profile

Lonza is one of the world's leading and most-trusted suppliers to the pharmaceutical, biotech and specialty ingredients markets. We harness science and technology to create products that support safer and healthier living and that enhance the overall quality of life.

Not only are we a custom manufacturer and developer, Lonza also offers services and products ranging from active pharmaceutical ingredients and stem-cell therapies to drinking water sanitizers, from the vitamin B compounds and organic personal care ingredients to agricultural products, and from industrial preservatives to microbial control solutions that combat dangerous viruses, bacteria and other pathogens.

Founded in 1897 in the Swiss Alps, Lonza today is a well-respected global company with more than 40 major manufacturing and R&D facilities and approximately 9,800 employees worldwide. The company generated sales of about CHF 3.64 billion in 2014 and is organized into two market-focused segments: Pharma&Biotech and Specialty Ingredients.

Lonza's stock is publicly traded on the Swiss and the Singapore stock exchanges. Further information can be found at www.lonza.com.

In 2014, the Lonza Group had sales of CHF 3.64 billion.

Board of Directors

Rolf Soiron (1945)	Chairman
Patrick Aebischer (1954)	Vice Chairman
Werner Bauer (1950)	Member
Thomas Ebeling (1959)	Member
Jean-Daniel Gerber (1946)	Member
Barbara Richmond (1960)	Member
Margot Scheltema (1954)	Member
Jürgen Steinemann (1958)	Member
Antonio Trius (1955)	Member

(as of 1 September 2015)

Executive Committee

Richard Ridinger (1958)	Chief Executive Officer
Toralf Haag (1966)	Chief Financial Officer
Beat In-Albon (1952)	Chief Operating Officer Specialty Ingredients Segment
Marc Funk (1960)	Chief Operating Officer Pharma&Biotech Segment
Sven Abend (1968)	Chief Strategy Officer

(as of 1 September 2015)

Capital Structure

The share capital according to the Articles of Association is as follows:

Article 4
Share Capital

1 The share capital of the Company amounts to CHF 52,920,140, divided into 52,920,140 registered shares, fully paid-up, each with a par value of CHF 1.

2 By decisions of the Shareholders' Meeting, registered shares may be converted into bearer shares, and bearer shares into registered shares.

Article 4bis
Contingent Capital

1 The share capital of the Company may be increased through the issuance of a maximum of 5,029,860 fully paid in registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each up to a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5,029,860 through the exercise of conversion rights and/or warrants granted in connection with the issuance of bonds or similar debt instruments of the Company or one of its Group companies. The subscription rights of the shareholders shall be excluded. The current owners of conversion rights and/or warrants shall be entitled to subscribe for the new shares. The conditions of the conversion rights and/or warrants shall be determined by the Board of Directors.

2 In connection with the issuance of convertible or warrant-bearing bonds or any similar debt instruments, the Board of Directors shall be authorized to restrict or deny the pre-emptive rights of the shareholders if such instruments shall serve

a) to finance (including refinance) the acquisition of enterprises, divisions thereof, of participations or of newly planned investments of the Company or

b) to issue convertible bonds and/or warrants on the national and international capital markets.

3 To the extent that the pre-emptive right is excluded,

a) the bonds or similar debt instruments are to be placed with the public at market conditions (including standard dilution protection clauses in accordance with market practice),

b) the term to exercise conversion rights may not exceed ten years and the term to exercise option rights may not exceed five years from the date of the bond issue and

c) the exercise price for the new shares must at least correspond to the market conditions at the time of the bond issue.

4 The acquisition of shares through the exercise of conversion rights and or warrants as well as each subsequent transfer of the shares shall be subject to the restrictions of Article 6 of these Articles of Association.

Article 4^{ter}
Authorized Capital

1 The Board of Directors shall be authorized to increase, at any time until 8 April 2017, the share capital of the Company through the issuance of a maximum of 5,000,000 fully paid-in registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each up to a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5,000,000.

2 The issue price, the beginning of the entitlement to dividends and the kind of non-cash contributions shall be determined by the Board of Directors.

3 The Board of Directors is authorized to restrict or to suspend the subscription rights of the shareholders wholly or in part

a) in the event of issuance of shares for the participation of strategic partners,

b) for the takeover of companies, parts of companies, participations or intellectual property rights or for the financing and/or refinancing of such transactions,

c) for granting an over-allotment option (“greenshoe”) of up to 20% of the preceding offer to the lead managers in connection with a placement of shares at market price,

d) for raising capital in a fast and flexible manner, which would hardly be achievable without the exclusion of the statutory subscription rights of the existing shareholders or

e) for other valid reasons in the sense of Art. 652b, para 2, of the Swiss Code of Obligations.

If subscription rights are granted, but not exercised, the Board of Directors may use the respective shares in the interest of the Company.

4 The new shares shall be subject to the restrictions of Article 6 of these Articles of Association.

Article 4^{quater}

The capital increases according to Articles 4^{bis} and 4^{ter} over a respective maximum of 5,029,860 and 5,000,000 fully paid-in registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each may increase the share capital of the Company only by a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5,029,860.

Article 5
Shares

1 Under the reservation of para 2 the registered shares of the Company will be constructed as uncertified securities (in the sense of Swiss Code of Obligations) and book entry securities (in the sense of the Federal Law on Book Entry Securities). As far as Swiss law is applicable they may only be transferred in accordance with the Federal Law on Book Entry Securities.

2 After entry in the share register the shareholder may at any time request from the Company a confirmation on the owned registered shares. Nevertheless, the shareholder is not entitled to receive printed documents of the registered shares. The Company is at any time free to print and deliver documents of the registered shares (as single documents, certificates or in the form of a global certificate). The Company may withdraw registered shares in the form of book entry securities from the respective safe-keeping system. With consent of the shareholder the Company may without substitution invalidate issued documents.

Article 6
Share Register, Nominees

1 The Company shall keep a share register in which the owners and usufructuaries of the registered shares are entered with name, address and nationality. Only those with valid entries in the share register are recognized by the Company as shareholders or usufructuaries.

2 Purchasers of registered shares may submit a request to be entered, without limitation, as shareholders with voting rights in the share register, provided they expressly declare that they have acquired these shares in their own name and on their own account.

3 Persons who do not expressly declare in the entry application that they hold the shares on their own account (hereafter "nominees") will, without further ado, be entered with voting rights in the share register up to a maximum of 2% of the share capital entered in the Register of Commerce. Over and above this limit, registered shares held by nominees will only be entered with voting rights when the nominee concerned reveals the names, addresses, nationalities and shareholdings of those persons on whose account he holds 0.5% or more of the share capital entered in the Register of Commerce.

4 After interviewing registered shareholders or nominees, the Board of Directors is entitled to delete entries from the share register, with retroactive effect from the date of entry, should these have been obtained by misrepresentation. The affected shareholder or nominee must be immediately informed of the deletion.

5 The Board of Directors settles the details and issues the necessary instructions to ensure compliance with the provisions set out above. The Board is authorized to conclude agreements with nominees about their duties of notification.

6 The provisions of this Article 6 apply also to shares underwritten or acquired through the exercise of subscription or conversion rights or rights to exercise warrants.

Own Shares

As at 30 June 2015, the Guarantor held 645,060 of its own registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each, resulting in a reserve for own shares of CHF 50,881,528.76.

Independent Statutory Auditors

The auditors appointed by the Guarantor for the financial years ended 31 December 2013 and 2014 and for the current financial year are KPMG Ltd, Badenerstrasse 172, CH-8026 Zurich.

Litigation

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus (including the annexes), there are no litigation or arbitration proceedings against or affecting the Guarantor or any of its subsidiaries or any of its assets, nor is the Guarantor aware of any pending or threatened proceedings, which, in each case, are or might be material in the context of the issue of the Bonds.

Additional Information and Responsibility Statement

Authorisation

Pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Issuer dated 16 September 2015 and in accordance with a bond purchase agreement dated 18 September 2015 made between the Issuer and the Guarantor on the one hand, and Credit Suisse AG, UBS AG, acting through its business division UBS Investment Bank, and Zürcher Kantonalbank (the **Joint Lead Managers**) and Basler Kantonalbank (together with the Joint Lead Managers, the **Syndicate Banks**) on the other hand, the Issuer has determined to issue 1.250 per cent. Bonds due 22 September 2023 (the **Bonds**) in the aggregate principal amount of CHF 175,000,000.

Pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Guarantor dated 16 September 2015, the Guarantor has determined to guarantee the payments of the obligations of the Issuer in relation to the Bonds.

Use of Net Proceeds

The net proceeds from the issue of the Bonds, amounting to CHF 174,577,750, will be utilised by the Issuer for refinancing of existing debt. None of the Syndicate Banks shall have any responsibility for or be obliged to concern itself within the application of the net proceeds of the issue of the Bonds.

Representative

In accordance with Article 43 of the listing rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange, Credit Suisse AG has been appointed by the Issuer and the Guarantor as representative to lodge the listing application with SIX Exchange Regulation.

Notice to Investors

The financial institutions involved in the issuance and offering of these Bonds are banks, which directly or indirectly have participated, or will participate, in financing transactions and/or other banking business with the Issuer and/or the Guarantor, which are not disclosed herein.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Prospectus contains or incorporates by reference certain forward-looking statements and information relating to Lonza that are based on the current expectations, estimates, plans, strategic aims, vision statements, and projections of its management and information currently available to Lonza.

These forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors that may cause the actual results of operations, financial condition, performance or achievements of Lonza to be materially different from any future results, financial condition, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Terms and phrases such as “will”, “believe”, “expect”, “anticipate”, “intend”, “plan”, “predict”, “estimate”, “project”, “target”, “assume”, “may” and “could”, and variations of these words and similar expressions, are intended to identify forward-looking statements but are not the exclusive means of identifying such statements.

These statements reflect current views of Lonza’s management (the **Management**) with respect to future events and are not a guarantee of future performance. Various factors could cause actual results or performance to differ materially from the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements. These factors include, among others:

- Market and interest rate fluctuations;
- The strength of the global economy in general and the strength of the economies of the countries in which Lonza conducts its operations in particular;
- The ability of counterparties to meet their obligations to Lonza;
- The effects of, and changes in, fiscal, monetary, trade and tax policies, and currency fluctuations;
- Political and social developments, including war, civil unrest or terrorist activity;
- The possibility of foreign exchange controls, expropriation, nationalisation or confiscation of assets in countries in which Lonza conducts its operations;
- The ability to maintain sufficient liquidity and access capital markets;
- Operational factors such as systems failure, human error, or the failure to properly implement procedures, contamination in plants or sites;
- Actions taken by regulators with respect to Lonza's business and practices in one or more of the countries in which Lonza conducts its operations;
- The effects of changes in laws, regulations or accounting policies or practices;
- The competition in geographic and business areas in which Lonza conducts its operations;
- The ability to retain and recruit qualified personnel;
- The ability to maintain Lonza's reputation and promote its brands;
- The ability to increase market share and control expenses;
- Technological changes;
- The timely development of and acceptance of new products and services and the perceived overall value of these products and services by users;
- Acquisitions, including the ability to integrate successfully acquired businesses;
- Lonza's ability to successfully pursue its growth and operating strategies;
- Risks related to claims and litigation, environmental, health and safety matters;
- Instability in domestic and foreign financial markets;
- Lonza's ability to obtain commercial credit;
- The influence of significant shareholders;
- Lonza's success at managing the risks involved in the foregoing.

Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties occur, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may vary materially from those described herein. Therefore, no undue reliance should be placed on forward-looking statements and investors should assess and take into account these risks as part of their investment decision. Neither Lonza nor the Management undertake an obligation to update any forward-looking statement, even if new information, future events or other circumstances have made them incorrect or misleading.

All subsequent written and oral forward-looking statements attributable to Lonza or any other entity of Lonza are qualified in their entirety by the foregoing factors.

No Material Change

Save as disclosed in this Prospectus (including the annexes), there has been no material adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer or the Guarantor since 31 December 2014, and there has been no material adverse change in the consolidated financial position or results of operations of the Guarantor since 31 December 2014, which would materially affect the Issuer's or the Guarantor's ability to carry out its obligations under the Bonds.

Responsibility

Each of the Issuer and the Guarantor confirms that this Prospectus contains all information regarding the Issuer, the Guarantor and the Bonds which is (in the context of the issue of the Bonds) material; such information is true and accurate in all material respects and is not misleading; any opinions, predictions or intentions expressed in this Prospectus on the part of the Issuer and the other part of the Guarantor are honestly held or made and are not misleading in any material respect; this Prospectus does not omit to state any material fact necessary to make such information, opinions, predictions or intentions (in such context) not misleading in any material respect; and reasonable enquiries have been made to ascertain and to verify the foregoing.

The Issuer and the Guarantor accepts responsibility accordingly.

Basel, 18 September 2015

For: **Lonza Swiss Finanz AG**

By: ______________________ By: ______________________

For: **Lonza Group Ltd**

By: ______________________ By: ______________________

Annual Financial Statements 2014 of the Issuer

Audited financial statements of Lonza Swiss Finanz AG for the year ended 31 December 2014 prepared in accordance with the Swiss Code of Obligations, including the notes to the financial statements and the report of the statutory auditor.

Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Basel

Bericht der Revisionsstelle zur Jahresrechnung an die Generalversammlung

Jahresrechnung 2014

KPMG AG

Zürich, 31. März 2015

KPMG AG
Audit
Badenerstrasse 172
CH-8004 Zürich
Postfach 1872
CH-8026 Zürich
Telefon +41 58 249 31 31
Telefax +41 58 249 44 06
Internet www.kpmg.ch

Bericht der Revisionsstelle an die Generalversammlung der

Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Basel

Bericht der Revisionsstelle zur Jahresrechnung

Als Revisionsstelle haben wir die beiliegende Jahresrechnung der Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, bestehend aus Bilanz, Erfolgsrechnung und Anhang, für das am 31. Dezember 2014 abgeschlossene Geschäftsjahr geprüft.

Verantwortung des Verwaltungsrates
Der Verwaltungsrat ist für die Aufstellung der Jahresrechnung in Übereinstimmung mit den gesetzlichen Vorschriften und den Statuten verantwortlich. Diese Verantwortung beinhaltet die Ausgestaltung, Implementierung und Aufrechterhaltung eines internen Kontrollsystems mit Bezug auf die Aufstellung einer Jahresrechnung, die frei von wesentlichen falschen Angaben als Folge von Verstössen oder Irrtümern ist. Darüber hinaus ist der Verwaltungsrat für die Auswahl und die Anwendung sachgemässer Rechnungslegungsmethoden sowie die Vornahme angemessener Schätzungen verantwortlich.

Verantwortung der Revisionsstelle
Unsere Verantwortung ist es, aufgrund unserer Prüfung ein Prüfungsurteil über die Jahresrechnung abzugeben. Wir haben unsere Prüfung in Übereinstimmung mit dem schweizerischen Gesetz und den Schweizer Prüfungsstandards vorgenommen. Nach diesen Standards haben wir die Prüfung so zu planen und durchzuführen, dass wir hinreichende Sicherheit gewinnen, ob die Jahresrechnung frei von wesentlichen falschen Angaben ist.

Eine Prüfung beinhaltet die Durchführung von Prüfungshandlungen zur Erlangung von Prüfungsnachweisen für die in der Jahresrechnung enthaltenen Wertansätze und sonstigen Angaben. Die Auswahl der Prüfungshandlungen liegt im pflichtgemässen Ermessen des Prüfers. Dies schliesst eine Beurteilung der Risiken wesentlicher falscher Angaben in der Jahresrechnung als Folge von Verstössen oder Irrtümern ein. Bei der Beurteilung dieser Risiken berücksichtigt der Prüfer das interne Kontrollsystem, soweit es für die Aufstellung der Jahresrechnung von Bedeutung ist, um die den Umständen entsprechenden Prüfungshandlungen festzulegen, nicht aber um ein Prüfungsurteil über die Wirksamkeit des internen Kontrollsystems abzugeben. Die Prüfung umfasst zudem die Beurteilung der Angemessenheit der angewandten Rechnungslegungsmethoden, der Plausibilität der vorgenommenen Schätzungen sowie eine Würdigung der Gesamtdarstellung der Jahresrechnung. Wir sind der Auffassung, dass die von uns erlangten Prüfungsnachweise eine ausreichende und angemessene Grundlage für unser Prüfungsurteil bilden.

Prüfungsurteil
Nach unserer Beurteilung entspricht die Jahresrechnung für das am 31. Dezember 2014 abgeschlossene Geschäftsjahr dem schweizerischen Gesetz und den Statuten.

Berichterstattung aufgrund weiterer gesetzlicher Vorschriften

Wir bestätigen, dass wir die gesetzlichen Anforderungen an die Zulassung gemäss Revisionsaufsichtsgesetz (RAG) und die Unabhängigkeit (Art. 728 OR und Art. 11 RAG) erfüllen und keine mit unserer Unabhängigkeit nicht vereinbaren Sachverhalte vorliegen.

In Übereinstimmung mit Art. 728a Abs. 1 Ziff. 3 OR und dem Schweizer Prüfungsstandard 890 bestätigen wir, dass ein gemäss den Vorgaben des Verwaltungsrates ausgestaltetes internes Kontrollsystem für die Aufstellung der Jahresrechnung existiert.

Ferner bestätigen wir, dass der Antrag über die Verwendung des Bilanzgewinnes dem schweizerischen Gesetz und den Statuten entspricht, und empfehlen, die vorliegende Jahresrechnung zu genehmigen.

KPMG AG

Michael Blume	Florin Janine Krapp
Zugelassener Revisionsexperte	*Zugelassene Revisionsexpertin*
Leitender Revisor	

Zürich, 31. März 2015

Beilage:
- Jahresrechnung bestehend aus Bilanz, Erfolgsrechnung, Anhang und Gewinnverwendungsvorschlag

Jahresrechnung der Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Basel

Bilanz

	31.12.2014	31.12.2013
	CHF	CHF
Aktiven		
Anlagevermögen		
Langfristige Finanzforderungen gegenüber Konzerngesellschaften	1,088,529,025.00	1,166,309,494.01
Langfristige Finanzforderungen gegenüber Aktionär	180,000,000.00	180,000,000.00
Total Anlagevermögen	**1,268,529,025.00**	**1,346,309,494.01**
Umlaufvermögen		
Aktive Rechnungsabgrenzungen gegenüber Dritten	3,509,667.62	5,470,712.97
Aktive Rechnungsabgrenzungen gegenüber Konzerngesellschaften	8,955,319.89	7,795,424.58
Aktive Rechnungsabgrenzungen gegenüber Aktionär	3,157,224.45	18,955,062.10
Kurzfristige Finanzforderungen gegenüber Aktionär	0.00	46,966,976.61
Flüssige Mittel	1,610.83	56,475.99
Total Umlaufvermögen	**15,623,822.79**	**79,244,652.25**
Total Aktiven	**1,284,152,847.79**	**1,425,554,146.26**

	31.12.2014	31.12.2013
Passiven		
Eigenkapital		
Aktienkapital	100,000.00	100,000.00
Gesetzliche Reserve	50,000.00	50,000.00
Verlustvortrag / Gewinnvortrag	(8,084,937.72)	(2,085,331.23)
Reingewinn / (Verlust)	8,365,410.17	(5,999,606.49)
Total Eigenkapital	**430,472.45**	**(7,934,937.72)**
Fremdkapital		
Langfristiges Fremdkapital		
Langfristige Finanzverbindlichkeiten gegenüber Dritten	797,778,660.00	1,186,160,350.00
Langfristige Finanzverbindlichkeiten gegenüber Aktionär*)	0.00	15,000,000.00
Total langfristiges Fremdkapital	**797,778,660.00**	**1,201,160,350.00**
Kurzfristiges Fremdkapital		
Passive Rechnungsabgrenzungen gegenüber Dritten	10,636,668.14	10,649,650.69
Passive Rechnungsabgrenzungen gegenüber Konzerngesellschaften	0.00	33,506.07
Passive Rechnungsabgrenzungen gegenüber Aktionär	41,676,037.81	45,935.42
Kurzfristige Finanzverbindlichkeiten gegenüber Dritten	400,059,915.00	104,194,350.00
Kurzfristige Finanzverbindlichkeiten gegenüber Konzerngesellschaften	0.00	44,941,073.88
Kurzfristige Finanzverbindlichkeiten gegenüber Aktionär	33,571,094.39	72,464,217.92
Total kurzfristiges Fremdkapital	**485,943,715.34**	**232,328,733.98**
Total Fremdkapital	**1,283,722,375.34**	**1,433,489,083.98**
Total Passiven	**1,284,152,847.79**	**1,425,554,146.26**

*) davon CHF 15'000'000 mit Rangrücktritt

Jahresrechnung der Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Basel

Erfolgsrechnung	2014	2013
	CHF	CHF
Zinsertrag	42,446,399.36	48,534,548.72
Übriger Finanzertrag	778,822.41	0.00
Total Ertrag	**43,225,221.77**	**48,534,548.72**
Verwaltungskosten	(26,807.60)	(24,818.40)
Kapitalsteuern	(243,561.50)	(766,900.00)
Zinsaufwand	(31,026,336.82)	(50,352,772.70)
Übriger Finanzaufwand	(3,092,355.68)	(3,389,664.11)
Total Aufwand	**(34,389,061.60)**	**(54,534,155.21)**
Ergebnis vor Ertragssteuern	**8,836,160.17**	**(5,999,606.49)**
Ertragssteuern	(470,750.00)	0.00
Jahresgewinn / (Jahresverlust)	**8,365,410.17**	**(5,999,606.49)**

Jahresrechnung der Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Basel

Anhang	**2014**	**2013**
	CHF	CHF
Eventualverbindlichkeiten	p.m.	p.m.

Die Gesellschaft gehört der LonzaGroup Mehrwertsteuer-Gruppe an und haftet somit solidarisch für die Mehrwertsteuerschulden dieser Gruppe gegenüber der Eidgenössischen Steuerverwaltung.

Lang- / kurzfristige Finanzverbindlichkeiten

Im Oktober 2011 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG den zur Verfügung stehenden syndizierten Kredit beansprucht, um die Akquisition von Arch zu finanzieren. Der syndizierte Kredit wurde im September 2011 unterzeichnet und beläuft sich auf einen Betrag von USD 1'375 Millionen, basiert auf variablen Zinsen und hat folgende Laufzeiten: Facility A1 USD 450 Millionen fällig am 9. Juni 2012; Facility A2 USD 500 Millionen fällig am 9. März 2013; Facility B USD 425 Millionen am 20. Oktober 2014. Im Dezember 2011 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz USD 412 Millionen von Facility A1 zurückbezahlt. Im 2012 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz USD 583 Millonen zurückbezahlt. Im 2013 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz USD 263 Millionen zurückbezahlt. Im 2014 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz USD 117 Millionen zurückbezahlt und die Facility B endgültigt getilgt.

Im Dezember 2011 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG eine 2.25 % Obligation über CHF 240 Millionen zum Emissionspreis von 100.469 % mit Fälligkeitsdatum 7. Dezember 2015 und eine 3.125 % Obligation über CHF 140 Millionen zum Emissionspreis von 100.557 % mit Fälligkeitsdatum 7. Dezember 2018 ausgegeben, um die Facility A1 teilweise abzulösen.

Im September 2012 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG Schuldscheine über USD 133 Millionen und über EUR 67.5 Millionen mit verschiedenen Fälligskeitsdatum zwischen September 2015 und September 2019 ausgegeben um die ARCH Facility teilweise abzulösen.

Im Oktober 2012 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG eine 2 % Obligation über CHF 200 Millionen zum Emissionspreis von 100.209 % mit Fälligkeitsdatum 11. Oktober 2018 und eine 3 % Obligation über CHF 105 Millionen zum Emissionspreis von 100.735 % mit Fälligkeitsdatum 11. Oktober 2022 ausgegeben, um die ARCH Facility teilweise abzulösen.

Im April 2013 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG eine 1.75% Obligation über CHF 300 Millionen zum Emissionspreis von 100.45% mit Fälligkeitsdatum 10. April 2019 ausgegeben, um die 3.75% Obligation über CHF 300 Millionen mit Fälligkeitsdatum 27. Mai 2013 abzulösen.

Fremdwährungsdifferenzen
Der übrige Finanzertrag 2014 enthält Fremdwährungsertrag von CHF 778 822.41 (2013: Übriger Finanzaufwand CHF 175 969.61).

Angaben über die Durchführung einer Risikobeurteilung gemäss Art. 663b Abs. 12 OR
Im konzernweiten Risk Management Prozess der Lonza Group ist die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG vollumfänglich integriert. Die spezifischen Risiken resultierend aus Art und Umfang der Geschäftstätigkeiten der Lonza Swiss Finanz AG sind im konzernweiten Risk Management Prozess mitberücksichtigt. Die detaillierte Beschreibung des Risk Management Prozesses ist im Anhang zur Konzernrechnung der Lonza Group AG erläutert.

Wichtige Ereignisse
Im Dezember 2011 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG ein langfristiges Darlehen von USD 1'163.4 Millionen an Lonza America Inc. gewährt, um die Arch- Akquisition zu finanzieren.
Im Oktober 2012 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG ein 2.75 % langfristiges Darlehen über CHF 180 Millionen an die Lonza Group AG mit Fälligkeitsdatum 11. Oktober 2018 gewährt.
In Mai 2013 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG ein 2.50 % langfristiges Darlehen über CHF 295 Millionen an die Lonza AG mit Fälligkeitsdatum 10. April 2019 gewährt.
Im Januar 2014 hat die Lonza Swiss Finanz AG ein 3 % langfristiges Darlehen über CHF 33.5 Millionen an die Lonza Sales AG mit Fälligkeistdatum 31. Dezember 2014 gewährt.

Jahresrechnung der Lonza Swiss Finanz AG, Basel

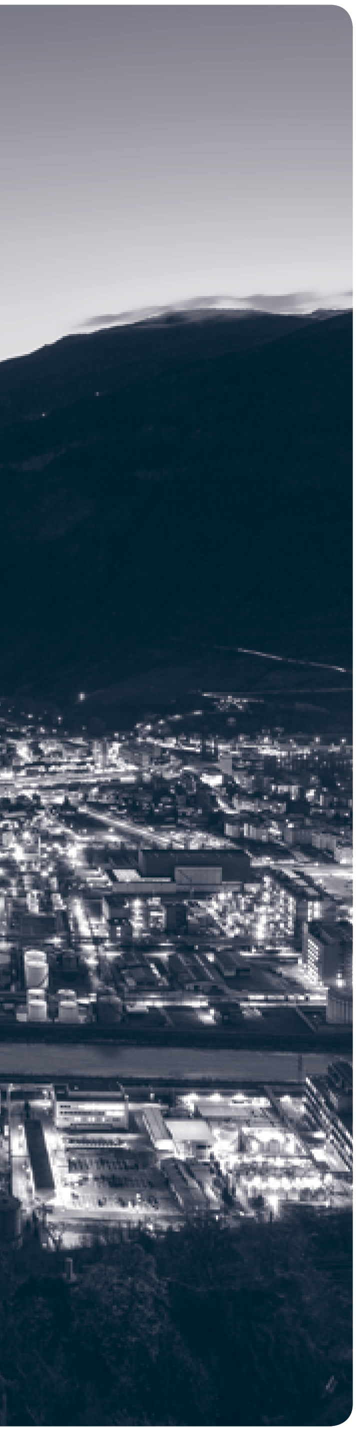
Gewinnverwendung

Der Verwaltungsrat beantragt folgende Gewinnverwendung:	**2014**	**2013**
	CHF	CHF
Vortrag aus dem Vorjahr	(8,084,937.72)	(2,085,331.23)
Jahresgewinn / (Jahresverlust)	8,365,410.17	(5,999,606.49)
Bilanzgewinn / (Bilanzverlust)	280,472.45	(8,084,937.72)
Ausschüttung einer Dividende auf das Aktienkapital von CHF 100'000	0.00	0.00
Vortrag auf neue Rechnung	**280,472.45**	**(8,084,937.72)**

Annual Report 2014 of the Guarantor

Annual Report 2014 of Lonza Group Ltd, including the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 (pages 6 to 83), the audited financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 (pages 84 to 89), the Remuneration Report (pages 98 to 123) and the Corporate Governance Report (pages 126 to 149).

Lonza



LONZA ANNUAL REPORT
FINANCIAL REPORT
REMUNERATION REPORT
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

2014

LONZA ANNUAL REPORT
FINANCIAL REPORT
REMUNERATION REPORT
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT
2014

About the Cover

Lonza's footprint comprises approximately 90 sites in nearly 30 countries around the world. The cover pictures show our facilities in Portsmouth, NH (USA), in Singapore and in Visp (CH), as well as our headquarters in Basel (CH), and represent our strong presence globally.

LONZA ANNUAL REPORT
FINANCIAL REPORT
REMUNERATION REPORT
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

2014

HOME

[CLICK THE ARTICLES TO NAVIGATE]

FINANCIAL REPORT

REMUNERATION REPORT

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

[CLICK THE ARTICLES TO NAVIGATE]

FINANCIAL REPORT

Consolidated Financial Statements

Financial Statements of Lonza Group Ltd

Supplementary Financial Information

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

Assets[1]

million CHF	[2]Note	2014	2013
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment	5	2 466	2 494
Intangible assets	4	877	807
Goodwill	4	1 130	1 042
Other non-current assets		21	28
Deferred tax assets	20	47	100
Investments in associates / joint ventures	6	17	13
Other investments		7	6
Non-current loans and advances	13	1	69
Total non-current assets		**4 566**	**4 559**
Current assets			
Inventories	7	898	747
Trade receivables	9	622	559
Current tax receivables		7	24
Other receivables, prepaid expenses and accrued income	10	139	175
Current advances	13	0	3
Cash and cash equivalents	11, 13	209	306
Total current assets		**1 875**	**1 814**
Total assets		**6 441**	**6 373**

Total Equity and Liabilities[1]

million CHF	[2]Note	2014	2013
Equity			
Share capital	24	53	53
Share premium		311	310
Treasury shares	24	(77)	(80)
Retained earnings and reserves		1 843	1 843
Total equity attributable to equity holders of the parent		**2 130**	**2 126**
Non-controlling interest		**0**	**0**
Total equity		**2 130**	**2 126**
Liabilities			
Deferred tax liabilities	20	256	393
Non-current provisions	12	47	56
Employee benefit liability	22	727	364
Other non-current liabilities		36	30
Non-current debt	13	1 693	2 245
Total non-current liabilities		**2 759**	**3 088**
Current provisions	12	38	43
Other current liabilities	14	647	508
Current tax payables		77	86
Trade payables	15	262	286
Current debt	13	528	236
Total current liabilities		**1 552**	**1 159**
Total liabilities		**4 311**	**4 247**
Total equity and liabilities		**6 441**	**6 373**

1 At 31 December
2 See the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED INCOME STATEMENT

million CHF	[1] Note	2014	2013
Sales	2	3 640	3 584
Cost of goods sold		(2 566)	(2 758)
Gross profit		1 074	826
Marketing and distribution		(239)	(228)
Research and development	21	(101)	(111)
Administration and general overheads		(294)	(212)
Other operating income	18	45	43
Other operating expenses	18	(62)	(65)
Result from operating activities (EBIT)		423	253
Financial income	19.1	150	44
Financial expenses	19.2	(210)	(163)
Net financing costs		(60)	(119)
Share of loss of associates / joint ventures	6	(84)	(29)
Profit before income taxes		279	105
Income taxes	20	(42)	(18)
Profit for the period		237	87
Attributable to:			
Equity holders of the parent		237	87
Non-controlling interest		0	0
Profit for the period		237	87
		CHF	CHF
Basic earnings per share	25	4.56	1.67
Diluted earnings per share	25	4.54	1.67

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

million CHF	[1] Note	2014		2013	
Profit for the period			237		87
Other comprehensive income					
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:					
Re-measurements of net defined benefit liability	22	(352)		128	
Income tax on items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	20.2	103	(249)	(45)	83
Items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:					
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations		131		(48)	
Cash flow hedges		(12)		1	
Income tax on items that are or may be reclassified to profit or loss	20.2	(4)	115	2	(45)
Other comprehensive (loss) / income for the period, net of tax			(134)		38
Total comprehensive income for the period			103		125
Total comprehensive income attributable to:					
Equity holders of the parent			103		125
Non-controlling interest			0		0
Total comprehensive income for the period			103		125

1 See the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

million CHF	[1] Note	2014	2013
Profit for the period		**237**	**87**
Adjustments for non-cash items:			
– Income taxes	20	42	18
– Net financing costs	19	60	119
– Share of loss of associates / joint ventures	6	84	29
– Depreciation of property, plant and equipment (excl. impairment)	5	250	254
– Amortization of intangibles	4	49	55
– Reversal of impairment	3,5	(1)	0
– Impairment losses on property, plant, equipment and intangibles	3,5	16	85
– Increase of provisions	12	14	39
– Decrease of employee benefit liability		(8)	(60)
– Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment		2	7
– Amortization of other liabilities / assets		1	0
– Share-based payments		11	10
Income taxes paid		(39)	(47)
Interest paid		(61)	(87)
Total before change in net working capital		**657**	**509**
Increase inventories		(111)	(21)
(Increase) / decrease trade receivables		(45)	52
Increase / (decrease) trade payables		(6)	18
(Increase) / decrease other net working capital		68	(7)
Use of provisions	12	(33)	(12)
Decrease of other payables net		(47)	(17)
Net cash provided by operating activities		**483**	**522**

million CHF	[1] Note	2014	2013
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	5	(158)	(194)
Purchase of intangible assets	4	(22)	(17)
Proceeds from sale of tangible and intangible assets		8	14
Business combinations, net of cash acquired		0	(4)
Disposal of subsidiaries, net of cash disposed of		0	6
Purchase of unconsolidated investments		(3)	(1)
Proceeds from sale of other assets		2	19
Decrease in loans and advances		2	3
Increase in loans and advances		(6)	(21)
Interest received		8	6
Dividends received		2	2
Net cash used for investing activities		**(167)**	**(187)**
Repayment of straight bond	13	0	(300)
Issue of straight bond	13	0	299
Repayment of syndicated loan	13	(195)	(130)
Repayment of acquisition bridge financing	13	(104)	(244)
Proceeds from / (repayment of) borrowings	13	(14)	39
Increase in other liabilities		3	3
Decrease in other liabilities		(1)	(6)
Dividends paid	25	(112)	(112)
Sale of treasury shares		2	0
Net cash used for financing activities		**(421)**	**(451)**
Effect of currency translation on cash		8	(7)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		**(97)**	**(123)**
Cash and cash equivalents at 1 January		306	429
Cash and cash equivalents at 31 December		209	306

1 See the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

million CHF	Note[1]	Attributable to equity holders of the parent							Non-controlling interest	Total equity
		Share capital	Share premium	Retained earnings	Hedging reserve	Translation reserve	Treasury shares	Total		
At 31 December 2012		**53**	**310**	**2 352**	**1**	**(529)**	**(84)**	**2 103**	**(1)**	**2 102**
Profit for the period		0	0	87	0	0	0	87	0	87
– Remeasurement of defined benefit liability		0	0	83	0	0	0	83	0	83
– Exchange differences on translating foreign operations		0	0	0	0	(45)	0	(45)	0	(45)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax		0	0	83	0	(45)	0	38	0	38
Total comprehensive income for the period		**0**	**0**	**170**	**0**	**(45)**	**0**	**125**	**0**	**125**
Dividends	25	0	0	(112)	0	0	0	(112)	0	(112)
Recognition of share-based payments	23	0	0	10	0	0	0	10	0	10
Transfer of employee shares		0	0	(4)	0	0	4	0	0	0
Changes in non-controlling interests		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
At 31 December 2013		**53**	**310**	**2 416**	**1**	**(574)**	**(80)**	**2 126**	**0**	**2 126**
Profit for the period		0	0	237	0	0	0	237	0	237
– Remeasurement of defined benefit liability		0	0	(249)	0	0	0	(249)	0	(249)
– Exchange differences on translating foreign operations		0	0	0	0	125	0	125	0	125
– Cash flow hedges		0	0	0	(10)	0	0	(10)	0	(10)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax		0	0	(249)	(10)	125	0	(134)	0	(134)
Total comprehensive income for the year		**0**	**0**	**(12)**	**(10)**	**125**	**0**	**103**	**0**	**103**
Dividends	25	0	0	(112)	0	0	0	(112)	0	(112)
Recognition of share-based payments	23	0	0	11	0	0	0	11	0	11
Transfer of employee shares		0	0	(2)	0	0	2	0	0	0
Sale of treasury shares less taxes		0	1	0	0	0	1	2	0	2
At 31 December 2014		**53**	**311**	**2 301**	**(9)**	**(449)**	**(77)**	**2 130**	**0**	**2 130**

Translation Reserve The translation reserve of the consolidated statement of changes in equity comprises all foreign exchange differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign entities including the impact on translating monetary items that form a net investment in a foreign operation.

1 See the accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements

Click Note

NOTES TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

Lonza Group Lonza Group Ltd and its subsidiaries (hereafter “the Group” or “Lonza”) operate under the name Lonza. Lonza Group Ltd is a limited liability company incorporated and domiciled in Switzerland. The Group is headquartered in Basel, Switzerland. Lonza is one of the world’s leading suppliers to the pharmaceutical, healthcare and life science industries. Products and services span its customers’ needs from research to final product manufacture. It is the global leader in the production and support of chemical and biological active pharmaceutical ingredients. Lonza is also the world leader in microbial control, providing innovative, chemistry-based and related solutions to destroy or selectively inhibit the growth of harmful microorganisms. Its activities encompass the areas of water treatment, personal care, health and hygiene, industrial preservation, materials protection, and wood protection.

Basis of Preparation The consolidated financial statements for 2014 and 2013 are reported in Swiss francs (CHF), rounded to millions, and based on the annual accounts of Lonza Group Ltd (Company) and its subsidiaries at 31 December, which have been drawn up according to uniform Group accounting principles. The consolidated accounts are prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and with Swiss law. They are prepared on the historical cost basis, except that derivative financial instruments are stated at their fair values and the employee benefit liability is stated at the fair value of plan assets less the present value of the defined benefit obligation.

Reclassifications Certain reclassifications have been made to prior fiscal year amounts or balances to conform to the presentation in the current fiscal year.

Changes in Accounting Standards There were no new standards or amendments to existing standards that had a significant impact on the Group’s consolidated financial statements.

The following new and revised standards have been issued, but are not yet effective. They have not been applied early in these consolidated financial statements. Their impact on the consolidated financial statements of Lonza has not yet been comprehensively analyzed. The expected effects as disclosed below reflect a first assessment by Group management.

Standard / Interpretation		Effective date	Planned application by Lonza
Amendment to IAS 19 – Defined Benefit Plans: Employee Contributions	*	1 July 2014	Reporting year 2015
Annual Improvements (2010 – 2012 cycle)	*	1 July 2014	Reporting year 2015
Annual Improvements (2011 – 2013 cycle)	*	1 July 2014	Reporting year 2015
Amendments to IAS 1 – Disclosure Initiative	*	1 January 2016	Reporting year 2016
Amendments to IFRS 11 – Acquisitions of Interests in Joint Operations	*	1 January 2016	Reporting year 2016
Amendments to IAS 16 and IAS 38 – Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortization	*	1 January 2016	Reporting year 2016
Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 – Sale or Contribution of Assets Between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture	*	1 January 2016	Reporting year 2016
Annual Improvements (2012 – 2014 cycle)	*	1 January 2016	Reporting year 2016
IFRS 15 – Revenue from Contracts with Customers	**	1 January 2017	Reporting year 2017
IFRS 9 – Financial instruments	**	1 January 2018	Reporting year 2018

* No or no significant impact is expected on the consolidated financial statements

** The Group is currently assessing the impact of adopting these standards

Click Note

Principles of Consolidation The consolidated financial statements represent the accounts for the year ended 31 December of Lonza Group Ltd and its subsidiaries. Subsidiaries are those entities controlled, directly or indirectly, by Lonza Group Ltd. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the entity. Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Group obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Group loses control of the subsidiary. Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions if they occur after control has already been obtained and if they do not result in a loss of control. The significant subsidiaries included in the consolidated financial statements are shown in note 31.

The full consolidation method is used, whereby the assets, liabilities, income and expenses are incorporated in full, irrespective of the extent of any non-controlling interest. Payables, receivables, income and expenses between Lonza-consolidated companies are eliminated. Intercompany profits included in year-end inventories of goods produced within Lonza are eliminated, as well as unrealized gains on transactions between subsidiaries. Unrealized losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

The Group's interests in equity-accounted investees comprise interests in associates and joint ventures, as disclosed in note 6. Associates are those entities in which the Group has significant influence, but not control or joint control, over the financial and operating policies. A joint venture is an arrangement in which the Group has joint control, whereby the Group has rights to the net assets of the arrangement, rather than rights to its assets and obligations for its liabilities. Associates and interests in joint ventures are accounted for in the consolidated financial statements using the equity method of accounting. They are recognized initially at cost, which includes transaction costs. Subsequent to the initial recognition, the consolidated financial statements include the Group's share of the profit and loss and other comprehensive income of equity-accounted investees, until the date on which significant influence or joint control ceases. Dividends paid during the year reduce the carrying value of the investments.

Segment Reporting For the purpose of segment reporting, the Group's Executive Committee (EC) is considered to be the Group's Chief Operating Decision Maker. The determination of the Group's operating segments is based on the organizational units for which information is reported to the EC on a regular basis. The information provided is used as the basis of the segment revenue and profit disclosures reported in note 2. Selected segment balance sheet information and performance measures are also routinely provided to the EC. The Group has two segments, Pharma&Biotech and Specialty Ingredients. Revenues are primarily generated from the sale of products. The Pharma&Biotech segment also derives revenues from the sale or licensing of products or technology to third parties. Residual operating activities from certain global activities are reported as "Corporate". These include the EC and global group functions for communications, human resources, finance (including treasury and taxes), legal, environmental and safety services. Transfer prices between operating segments are set on an arm's-length basis. Operating assets and liabilities consist of property, plant and equipment, goodwill and intangible assets, trade receivables/payables, inventories and other assets and liabilities, such as provisions, which can be reasonably attributed to the reported operating segments. Non-operating assets and liabilities mainly include current and deferred income tax balances, post-employment benefit assets/liabilities and financial assets/liabilities such as cash, investments and debt.

Revenue Recognition Sales are recognized when the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the assets have been transferred to a third party and are reported net of sales taxes and rebates. Rebates to customers are recognized in the same period that the related sales are recorded. Revenue from termination fees is recorded in the income statement in the period in which the termination occurs. The percentage of completion (POC) method is applied for development projects and defined long-term contracts in the Pharma&Biotech segment that have the economic substance of a construction contract. The stage of completion of a contract is determined on the basis of the estimated total contract costs. Revenue from the sale of rights is recognized upon transfer of rights or on an accrual basis, depending on whether the transaction in substance is a sale or a licensing arrangement. Interest income is recognized on a time-proportion basis using the effective interest method. Dividend income is recognized when the right to receive payment is established.

Foreign Currencies Items included in the financial statements of each of the Group's entities are measured using the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates ("the functional currency"). The consolidated financial statements are presented in Swiss francs (CHF), which is the Group's presentation currency. For consolidation purposes the balance sheet of foreign consolidated companies is translated to CHF with the rate on the balance sheet date. Income, expenses and cash flows of the foreign consolidated companies are translated into CHF using the monthly average exchange rates during the year (unless this average is not a reasonable approximation of the cumulative effect of the rates prevailing on the transaction dates, in which case income and expenses are translated at the dates of the transactions). Exchange rate differences arising from the different exchange rates applied in balance sheets and income statements are recognized in other comprehensive income. In the individual company's financial statements, transactions in foreign currencies are translated at the foreign exchange rate applicable at the date of the transaction. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies at the balance sheet date are translated at the foreign exchange rate ruling at that date. All resulting foreign exchange gains and losses are recognized in the individual company's profit or loss statement, except when they arise on monetary items that form a part of the Group's net investment in a foreign entity. In such a case, the exchange gains and losses are recognized in other comprehensive income.

Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedging Derivative financial instruments are initially recognized in the balance sheet at their fair value. The method of recognizing the resulting gain or loss is dependent on whether the derivative contract is designed to hedge a specific risk and qualifies for hedge accounting. On the date a derivative contract is entered into, the Group designates derivatives that qualify as hedges for accounting purposes as either a hedge of the fair value of a recognized asset, liability or firm commitment (fair value hedge), a hedge of a forecasted transaction (cash flow hedge) or a hedge of a net investment in a foreign entity. Changes in the fair value of derivatives that are fair value hedges are recognized in the income statement, along with any changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that is attributable to the hedged risk. Changes in the fair value of derivatives in cash flow hedges that are highly effective are recognized in other comprehensive income. The gain or loss relating to the ineffective portion is recognized immediately in the income statement. Where the forecasted transaction results in the recognition of an asset or liability, the gains and losses previously included in other comprehensive income are included in the initial measurement of the asset or liability. Otherwise, amounts recorded in other comprehensive income are transferred to the income statement and classified as revenue or expense in the same period in which the forecasted transaction affects the income statement.

Certain derivative instruments, while providing effective economic hedges under the Group's policies, do not qualify for hedge accounting. Changes in the fair value of any derivative instruments that do not qualify for hedge accounting are recognized immediately in the income statement.

When a hedging instrument expires or is sold, or when a hedge no longer meets the criteria for hedge accounting, any cumulative gain or loss existing in other comprehensive income at that time remains in equity and is recognized in the income statement, when the committed or forecasted transaction is ultimately recognized in the income statement.

However, if a forecasted or committed transaction is no longer expected to occur, the cumulative gain or loss that was recognized in other comprehensive income is immediately transferred to the income statement.

The purpose of hedge accounting is to match the impact of the hedged item and the hedging instrument in the income statement. To qualify for hedge accounting, the hedging relationship must meet several strict conditions with respect to documentation, probability of occurrence, hedge effectiveness and reliability of measurement. At the inception of the transaction, the Group documents the relationship between hedging instruments and hedged items, as well as its risk management objective and strategy for undertaking various hedge transactions.

This process includes linking all derivatives designated as hedges to specific assets and liabilities or to specific firm commitments or forecasted transactions. The Group also documents its assessment, both at the hedge inception and on an ongoing basis, as to whether the derivatives that are used in hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of hedged items.

The fair value of derivatives (forward exchange contract, FX swaps, commodity swaps and interest rate swaps) is estimated by discounting the difference between the contractual forward price and the current forward price for the residual maturity of the contract using a credit-adjusted risk-free rate. Current forward prices are provided by banks or other financial service providers.

Property, Plant and Equipment Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. The assets are depreciated on a component basis over their estimated useful lives, which vary from 10 to 50 years for buildings and structures, and 5 to 16 years for production facilities, machinery, plant, equipment and vehicles. Fixed assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. Subsequent expenditure incurred to replace a component of an item of property, plant and equipment that is accounted for separately, including major inspection and overhaul expenditure, is capitalized. Other subsequent expenditure is capitalized only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the item of property, plant and equipment. Borrowing costs incurred with respect to qualifying assets are capitalized and included in the carrying value of the assets. All

Click Note

other expenditure is recognized in the income statement as an expense as incurred. The residual values and the useful life of items of property, plant and equipment are reviewed and adjusted, if appropriate, at each balance sheet date.

Leases Financial leases, which effectively constitute assets purchased with long-term financing, are carried as fixed assets at their purchase price and are written off over their estimated useful lives if the leased assets are transferred to the lessee at the end of the lease term. If there is no reasonable certainty that the lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term, the asset is fully depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and its useful life. The corresponding liabilities are included in non-current and current debt. The finance lease gives rise to a depreciation expense for depreciable assets as well as a finance expense for each accounting period. For the purpose of classifying a lease of land and buildings, lease of the land and of the buildings are evaluated separately. Lease payments under an operating lease are recognized as an expense in the income statement on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Intangible Assets Purchased intangible assets with a finite useful life are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are recognized at their fair value. Intangibles include software, licenses, patents, trademarks and similar rights granted by third parties, capitalized product development costs and capitalized computer software development costs. Costs associated with internally developed or maintained computer software programs are recognized as an expense as incurred. Costs that are directly associated with the production of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the Group, and that will probably generate future economic benefits exceeding costs beyond one year, are recognized as intangible assets. Those direct costs include the software development employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads. Intangible assets are amortized using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives, which is the lower of the legal duration and the economic useful life. Useful lives vary from 3 to 5 years for software, 5 to 30 years for patents, trademarks and similar rights and 4 to 16 years for development costs. All intangible assets in Lonza have finite useful lives, except for trademarks acquired in 2011 through the Arch business combination and 2007 through the Cambrex business combination. The Group considers that these trademarks have an indefinite useful life as they are well established in the respective markets and have a history of strong performance. The Group intends and has the ability to maintain these trademarks for the foreseeable future.

Goodwill and Business Combinations Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value at the date of acquisition and includes the cash paid plus the fair value at the date of exchange of assets, liabilities incurred or assumed and equity instruments issued by the Group. The fair value of the consideration transferred also includes contingent consideration arrangements at fair value. Directly attributable acquisition-related costs are expensed in the period the costs are incurred and the services are received and reported within administration and general overhead expenses. At the date of acquisition, the Group recognizes the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed and any non-controlling interest in the acquired business. The identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are initially recognized at fair value. Where the Group does not acquire 100% ownership of the acquired business, non-controlling interests are recorded as the proportion of the fair value of the acquired net assets attributable to the non-controlling interest. Goodwill is recorded as the surplus of the consideration transferred over the Group's interest in the fair value of the acquired net assets. Any goodwill and fair value adjustments are recorded as assets/liabilities of the acquired business in the functional currency of that business.

When the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete at the end of a reporting period, provisional amounts are recognized. During the measurement period, the provisional amounts are retrospectively adjusted and additional assets and liabilities may be recognized to reflect new information obtained about the facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date which, had they been known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognized at that date. The measurement period does not exceed 12 months from the date of acquisition. Goodwill is not amortized but is tested annually for impairment. Changes in ownership interests in subsidiaries are accounted for as equity transactions if they occur after control has already been obtained and if they do not result in a loss of control.

Goodwill may also arise upon investments in associates and joint ventures, being the surplus of the cost of investment over the Group's share of the fair value of the net identifiable assets. Such goodwill is recorded within investments in associates and joint ventures.

Click Note

Click Note

Inventories Inventories are reported at the lower of cost (purchase price or production cost) or market value (net realizable value). In determining net realizable value, any costs of completion and selling costs are deducted from the realizable value. The cost of inventories is calculated using the weighted average method. Prorated production overheads are included in the valuation of inventories. Adjustments are made for inventories with a lower market value or which are slow moving. Unsalable inventory is fully written off. Costs include all expenditures related directly to specific projects and an allocation of fixed and variable overheads incurred in the Group's contract activities based on normal operating capacity.

Receivables Trade receivables are recognized at the original invoice amount less allowances made for doubtful accounts. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for the difference between the carrying value and the estimated recoverable amount where there is objective evidence that the Group will not be able to collect all amounts due. These estimates are based on specific indicators, such as the aging of customer balances, specific credit circumstances and the Group's historical experience, also taking into account economic conditions. Expenses for doubtful trade receivables are recognized in the consolidated income statement within cost of goods sold. Long-term accounts receivable are discounted to take into account the time value of money, where material.

Financial Assets Loans and advances and other financial assets are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. They arise when the Group provides money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention of trading the receivable. They are classified as current with maturities not longer than 12 months and as non-current with maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date. Loans and advances are carried at amortized costs using the effective interest method. Realized and unrealized gains and losses are recorded in the income statement in the period in which they arise. The Group derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all the risk and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred. Any interest in such transferred financial that is created or retained by the Group is recognized as a separate asset or liability.

Cash and Cash Equivalents Cash and cash equivalents include cash in hand, in postal and bank accounts, as well as short-term deposits and highly liquid funds, that have an original maturity of less than three months.

Impairment Assets that are subject to amortization and depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment annually, and whenever there is an indication that the assets may be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. For the purposes of assessing impairment, assets are grouped at the lowest levels for which there are separately identifiable cash flows (cash-generating units).

Calculation of recoverable amount – In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

Reversal of impairment – An impairment loss is reversed if the subsequent increase in recoverable amount can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment loss was recognized. An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. In respect of other assets, an impairment loss is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount. An impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortization, if no impairment loss had been recognized.

Deferred Taxes Tax expense is calculated using the balance-sheet liability method. Additional deferred taxes are provided wherever temporary differences exist between the tax base of an asset or liability and its carrying amount in the consolidated accounts for the year.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and, for deferred tax assets, operating loss and tax credit carry-forwards.

Click Note

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted or substantially enacted tax rates in the respective jurisdictions in which Lonza operates that are expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. In assessing the recoverability of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is probable that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. For transactions and other events recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, any related tax effect is recognized in other comprehensive income or in equity. Liabilities for income taxes, mainly withholding taxes, which could arise on the remittance of retained earnings, principally relating to subsidiaries, are only recognized where it is probable that such earnings will be remitted in the foreseeable future.

Employee Benefits Employee-benefit liabilities as stated in the consolidated balance sheet include obligations from defined-benefit pension plans, other post-employment benefits (medical plans) as well as other long-term employee-related liabilities, such as long-term vacation accounts.

Defined-Benefit Plans (Pension and Medical Plans) Most of Lonza's subsidiaries operate their own pension plans. Generally, they are funded by employees' and employers' contributions. In addition, the Group operates three medical plans in the United States. The Group's net obligation in respect of defined-benefit plans is calculated separately for each plan by estimating the amount of future benefit that employees have earned in the current and prior periods, discounting that amount and deducting the fair value of any plan assets. The calculation of defined-benefit obligations is performed annually by a qualified external actuary using the projected unit credit method. When the calculation results in a potential asset for the Group, the recognized asset is limited to the present value of economic benefits available in the form of any future refunds from the plan or reductions in future contributions to the plan. To calculate the present value of economic benefits, consideration is given to any applicable minimum funding requirements. Remeasurements of the defined-benefit liability, which comprise actuarial gains and losses and the return on plan assets (excluding interest) and the effect of the asset ceiling (if any, excluding interest), are recognized immediately in other comprehensive income.

The Group determines the net interest expense on the net defined-benefit liability for the period by applying the discount rate used to measure the defined-benefit obligation at the beginning of the annual period to the net defined-benefit liability, taking into account any changes in the net defined-benefit liability during the period as a result of contributions and benefit payments. Net interest expense and other expenses related to defined-benefit plans are recognized in profit or loss. While the net interest expense is disclosed within financial expenses, the other expenses related to defined-benefit plans are allocated to the different functions of the operating activities. When the benefits of a plan are changed or when a plan is curtailed, the resulting change in benefit that related to past service or the gain or loss on curtailment is recognized immediately in profit or loss. The Group recognizes gains and losses on the settlement of a defined-benefit plan when the settlement occurs.

Termination Benefits Termination benefits result from either an entity's decision to terminate the employment or an employee's decision to accept an entity's offer of benefits in exchange for termination of employment. The Group recognizes termination benefits at the earlier date of a) when the Group can no longer withdraw the offer of termination benefits and b) when the Group recognizes costs for a restructuring that is within the scope of IAS37 and involved the payment of termination benefits.

Provisions A provision is recognized in the balance sheet when (i) the Group has a legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, (ii) it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and (iii) a reliable estimate of the amount of the obligation can be made. If the effect is material, provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows at a pre-tax rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

A provision for restructuring is recognized when the Group has approved a detailed and formal restructuring plan, and the restructuring has either commenced or has been announced publicly. Future operating costs are not provided for.

Provisions for environmental liabilities are made when there is a legal or constructive obligation for the Group that will result in an outflow of economic resources. Provisions are made for remedial work where there is an obligation to remedy environmental damage, as well as for containment work where required by environmental regulations.

Click Note

Debt Debt instruments are initially recorded at cost, which is the proceeds received net of transaction costs. They are subsequently stated at amortized cost; any difference between the net proceeds and the redemption value is recognized in the income statement over the period of the debt instrument using the effective interest method.

Share Capital Ordinary shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares or options are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds. Where any Group company purchases Lonza Group Ltd's equity share capital (treasury shares), the consideration paid, including any directly attributable incremental costs (net of income taxes), is deducted from equity attributable to the Group's equity holders until the shares are cancelled, reissued or disposed of.

Dividend Dividend distribution to Lonza's shareholders is recognized as a liability in the Group's financial statements in the period in which the dividends are approved by the Lonza shareholders.

Share-Based Compensation The Group operates various equity-settled, share-based compensation plan. The fair value of the employee services received in exchange for the grant of shares and other share-based compensations is recognized as an expense. The total amount to be expensed over the vesting period is determined by reference to the fair value of the shares granted. At each balance sheet date, the entity revises its estimates of the number of shares that are expected to become exercisable. It recognizes the impact of the revision of original estimates, if any, in the income statement, and a corresponding adjustment to equity over the remaining vesting period.

Research and Development Research and development costs are generally charged against income as incurred. Development costs are only capitalized when the related products meet the recognition criteria of an internally generated intangible asset, which mainly require the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset, the probability of future economic benefits, the reliable measurement of costs and the ability and intention of the Group to use or sell the intangible asset. Fixed assets (buildings, machinery, plant, equipment) used for research purposes are valued similarly to other fixed assets. Such assets are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Expenses for research and development include associated wages and salaries, material costs, depreciation on fixed assets, as well as overhead costs.

Other Operating Income and Other Operating Expenses Other operating income and other operating expenses include items not assignable to other functions of the consolidated income statement. They mainly include gains and losses from the disposal of intangible assets, property, plant and equipment and other non-current assets, income and expenses from the release and recognition of provisions, income and expense related to restructuring, gains and losses from currency-related operating derivative instruments, as well as operating exchange rate gains and losses.

Net Financing Costs Net financing costs comprise interest payable on borrowings calculated using the effective interest method, the interest expenses on the net defined-benefit liability, the finance charge for finance leases, dividend income, foreign exchange gains and losses arising on financial assets and liabilities, gains and losses on hedging instruments that are recognized in the income statement and gains/losses on sale of financial assets. Interest income/expense is recognized in the income statement as it accrues, taking into account the effective yield of the asset or liability or an applicable floating rate. Dividend income is recognized in the income statement on the date that the dividend is declared. Interest income and expense include the amortization of any discount or premium or other differences between the initial carrying amount of an interest-bearing instrument and its amount at maturity calculated on an effective interest rate basis.

ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

Key assumptions and sources of estimation uncertainty

Use of Estimates The preparation of the financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities. The disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and revenues and expenses during the period reported. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates are used in impairment tests, accounting for allowances for doubtful receivables, inventory obsolescence, depreciation, employee benefits, taxes, restructuring provisions and contingencies. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically and the effects of revisions are reflected in the financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary. The key assumptions about the future key sources of estimation uncertainty that entail a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying value of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are described below.

Impairment Test of Property, Plant and Equipment, Intangible Assets and Goodwill The Group has carrying values with regard to property, plant and equipment of CHF 2 466 million (2013: CHF 2 494 million), goodwill of CHF 1 130 million (2013: CHF 1 042 million) and intangible assets of CHF 877 million (2013: CHF 807 million) (see notes 4 and 5). The intangible assets include trademarks acquired through business combinations with a carrying value of CHF 386 million (2013: CHF 350 million), which have an indefinite useful life and are not systematically amortized. Goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are reviewed annually for impairment. To assess if any impairment exists, estimates are made of the future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset and its possible disposal. Actual outcomes could vary significantly from such estimates of discounted future cash flows. Factors such as changes in the planned use of buildings, machinery or equipment, or closure of facilities, the presence or absence of competition, technical obsolescence or lower-than-anticipated sales for products with capitalized rights could result in shortened useful lives or impairment. The impairment analysis as explained in note 4 is most sensitive to the discount rate used for the discounted cash flow model, as well as the expected future cash-inflows and the growth rate used for calculation purposes. The key assumptions used to determine the recoverable amount for the different cash-generating units are further explained in note 4.

Pensions Many of the Group's employees participate in post-employment plans. The calculations of the recognized assets and liabilities from such plans are based upon statistical and actuarial calculations. In particular, the present value of the defined-benefit obligation is influenced by assumptions on discount rates used to arrive at the present value of future pension liabilities and assumptions on future increases in salaries and benefits. Furthermore, the Group's independent external actuaries use statistically based assumptions, covering areas such as future withdrawals of participants from the plan and estimates of life expectancy. At 31 December 2014, the present value of the Group's defined-benefit obligation was CHF 3 033 million (2013: CHF 2 497 million). The plan assets at fair value amounted to CHF 2 359 million (2013: CHF 2 175 million), resulting, compared with the present value of the pension obligation, in a funded status deficit of CHF 674 million (2013: CHF 322 million) (see note 22). The actuarial assumptions used may differ materially from actual results due to changes in market and economic conditions, higher or lower withdrawal rates or longer or shorter lifespans of participants and other changes in the factors being assessed. These differences could affect the fair value of assets or liabilities recognized in the balance sheet in future periods.

Environmental Provisions Lonza is exposed to environmental liabilities and risks relating to its operations, principally in respect of provisions for remediation costs, which at 31 December 2014 amounted to CHF 49 million (2013: CHF 48 million), as disclosed in note 12. Provisions for non-recurring remediation costs are made when there is a legal or constructive obligation and the cost can be reliably estimated. It is difficult to estimate any future action required by Lonza to correct the effects on the environment of prior disposal or release of chemical substances by Lonza or other parties, and the associated costs, pursuant to environmental laws and regulations. The material components of the environmental provisions consist of costs to clean and refurbish contaminated sites and to treat and contain contamination at sites. The Group's future remediation expenses are affected by a number of uncertainties that include, but are not limited to, the method and extent of remediation and the percentage of material attributable to Lonza at the remediation sites, relative to that attributable to other parties. The Group permanently monitors the various sites identified as at risk for environmental exposures. Lonza believes that its provisions are adequate, based upon currently available information; however, given the inherent difficulties in estimating liabilities in this area, there is no guarantee that additional costs will not be incurred beyond the amounts provided. Due to the uncertainty both of the amount and timing of future expenses, the provisions provided for environmental remediation costs could be affected in future periods.

Income Taxes At 31 December 2014, deferred tax assets of CHF 47 million (2013: CHF 100 million), current tax receivables of CHF 7 million (2013: CHF 24 million), deferred tax liabilities of CHF 256 million (2013: CHF 393 million) and current tax payables of CHF 77 million (2013: CHF 86 million) are included in the consolidated balance sheet. Significant estimates are required in determining the current and deferred assets and liabilities for income taxes. Some of these estimates are based on interpretations of existing tax laws or regulations. Management believes that the estimates are reasonable and that the recognized liabilities for income tax-related uncertainties are adequate. Various internal and external factors may have favorable or unfavorable effects on the income tax assets and liabilities. These factors include, but are not limited to, changes in tax laws, regulations and/or rates, changing interpretations of existing tax laws or regulations and changes in overall levels of pre-tax earnings. Such changes that arise could affect the assets and liabilities recognized in the balance sheet in future periods.

Critical Accounting Judgments in Applying the Group's Accounting Policies In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgments that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognized in the financial statements (apart from those involving estimations, which are dealt with above).

Revenue Recognition The Group has recognized revenue for sales of goods during 2014 to customers who have the right to rescind the sale if the goods do not meet the agreed quality. The Group believes that, based on past experience with similar transactions, the quality delivered will be accepted. Therefore, it is appropriate to recognize revenue on these transactions during 2014. Moreover, the Group has various contractual agreements which include upfront and milestone payments over a period of several years. Revenue is recognized only when, according to management's judgment, risks and rewards have been transferred to the customer and no future performance obligation exists. For certain transactions, recognition of revenue is based on the performance of the conditions agreed in particular contracts, the verification of which requires evaluation and judgments by management.

Intangible Assets The Group considers the trademarks acquired in 2011 through the Arch business combination and in 2007 through the Cambrex business combination to have an indefinite useful life as they are well established in the respective markets and have a history of strong performance. The Group intends and has the ability to maintain these trademarks for the foreseeable future. The assumption of an indefinite useful life is reassessed whenever there is an indication that a trademark may have a definite useful life. In addition, intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are tested for impairment on an annual basis (see note 4).

Click Note

Click Note

2 OPERATING SEGMENTS

2.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

According to the requirements of IFRS 8 “Operating Segments”, Lonza identified the following two market-focused segments: Pharma&Biotech and Specialty Ingredients. These segments are described as follows:

Pharma&Biotech In the Pharma&Biotech segment, Lonza is one of the world’s leading suppliers of active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) and biopharmaceuticals, as well as research and testing products and services. Lonza manufactures products that are at the forefront of powerful new treatments for cancer, diabetes, immune system disorders, heart conditions, Alzheimer’s and Parkinson’s diseases, inflammation and many other medical diseases and conditions. Lonza customers cover a wide spectrum of clients, from the world’s largest pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies to medical research and testing organizations and small start-ups pioneering breakthrough medical treatments.

Specialty Ingredients In the Specialty Ingredients segment, Lonza is an innovative supplier of solutions that promote health, wellness, beauty, nutrition, hygiene and materials protection. Lonza is the world’s largest supplier of microbial control solutions – including disinfectants and sanitizers that protect us from dangerous microbes in hospitals, homes, cafeterias, cruise ships and schools. The Nutrition business is the globe’s largest producer of vitamin B compounds (niacin and niacinamide), and it also supplies other specialized nutritional ingredients used in products from human energy drinks to animal feeds. Lonza also offers custom agricultural manufacturing services designed to improve crop yields and food quality. In Personal Care, Lonza is the world’s largest supplier of actives for antidandruff shampoos and a leading provider of natural and organic cosmetic ingredients.

Corporate Corporate includes mainly corporate functions such as finance and accounting, legal, communication, information technology and human resources.

2.2 INFORMATION ABOUT REPORTABLE SEGMENT PROFIT OR LOSS, ASSETS AND LIABILITIES INCLUDING RECONCILIATIONS

In the following table, revenues and profit or loss are disclosed by the two reportable segments and corporate, which includes the costs of the corporate functions, including eliminations, and adds up to the Group total. Lonza does not allocate financing costs, income and expenses from associates and joint ventures as well as taxes to the reportable segments. The information disclosed by operating segments is the same as reported monthly to the Group’s Executive Committee.

Operating segments (continued)

Year Ended 31 December 2014

million CHF		Specialty Ingredients	Pharma& Biotech	Total operating segments	Corporate / Eliminations	Group total
Sales third-party		**2 154**	**1 446**	**3 600**	**40**	**3 640**
Intersegment sales[1]		68	51	119	(119)	0
Total sales		**2 222**	**1 497**	**3 719**	**(79)**	**3 640**
Result from operating activities (EBIT)		**242**	**224**	**466**	**(43)**	**423**
– Percentage return on sales	%	11.2	15.5	12.9	n.a.	11.6
Financial income						150
Financial expenses						(210)
Net financing costs						**(60)**
Share of loss of associates / joint ventures						(84)
Profit before income taxes						**279**
Income taxes						(42)
Profit for the period						**237**
Included in result from operating activities (EBIT):						
– Other operating income[2]		12	12	24	13	37
– Other operating expenses[2]		(15)	(12)	(27)	(21)	(48)
– Research and development		(50)	(145)	(195)	0	(195)
– Depreciation and amortization		(109)	(151)	(260)	(39)	(299)
– Impairment, net of reversal of impairment		(4)	(11)	(15)	0	(15)
– Restructuring (expenses) / income		(5)	0	(5)	(1)	(6)
– Environmental (expenses) / income		1	0	1	(6)	(5)
Core result from operating activities (EBIT)		**272**	**245**	**517**	**(42)**	**475**
Total assets		3 555	3 814	7 369	(928)	6 441
Total liabilities		143	2 103	2 246	2 065	4 311
Total equity		3 412	1 711	5 123	(2 993)	2 130
Net financial liabilities		(685)	816	131	2 963	3 094
Net capital invested[3]		2 727	2 527	5 254	(30)	5 224
Return on net capital invested (RONOA)[4]	%	12.5	10.7	11.6	n.a.	10.3
Included in total assets:						
Total property, plant and equipment		948	1 499	2 447	19	2 466
– Additions to property, plant and equipment		76	69	145	13	158
Total goodwill and intangible assets		1 382	590	1 972	35	2 007
– Additions to intangible assets		3	6	9	13	22
Investments in associates / joint ventures		2	3	5	12	17
– Additions to investments in associates / joint ventures		0	3	3	0	3
Headcount		3 225	4 831	8 056	1 753	9 809
Average headcount		3 356	4 904	8 260	1 612	9 872

1 Intersegment sales were based on prevailing market prices.
2 Excluding restructuring related income / expenses
3 Net capital invested comprises all operating assets and goodwill less operating liabilities.
4 Calculated at historical monthly average rates based on net capital invested excluding goodwill.

Click Note

Year Ended 31 December 2013

million CHF		Specialty Ingredients	Pharma& Biotech	Total operating segments	Corporate/ Eliminations	Group total
Sales third-party[1]		**2 108**	**1 426**	**3 534**	**50**	**3 584**
Intersegment sales[2]		44	35	79	(79)	0
Total sales[1]		**2 152**	**1 461**	**3 613**	**(29)**	**3 584**
Result from operating activities (EBIT)		**223**	**60**	**283**	**(30)**	**253**
– Percentage return on sales	%	10.6	4.2	8.0	n.a.	7.1
Financial income						44
Financial expenses						(163)
Net financing costs						**(119)**
Share of loss of associates / joint ventures						(29)
Profit before income taxes						**105**
Income taxes						(18)
Profit for the period						**87**
Included in result from operating activities (EBIT):						
– Other operating income[3]		25	15	40	3	43
– Other operating expenses[3]		(41)	(10)	(51)	(3)	(54)
– Research and development		(58)	(157)	(215)	0	(215)
– Depreciation and amortization[1]		(109)	(163)	(272)	(37)	(309)
– Impairment		(6)	(79)	(85)	0	(85)
– Restructuring (expenses) / income		(6)	(51)	(57)	(5)	(62)
– Environmental (expenses) / income		(6)	0	(6)	0	(6)
Core result from operating activities (EBIT)		**254**	**207**	**461**	**(25)**	**436**
Total assets[1]		3 058	3 510	6 568	(195)	6 373
Total liabilities[1]		28	2 018	2 046	2 201	4 247
Total equity[1]		3 030	1 492	4 522	(2 396)	2 126
Net financial liabilities[1]		(535)	875	340	2 492	2 832
Net capital invested[1, 4]		2 495	2 367	4 862	96	4 958
Return on net capital invested (RONOA)[5]	%	10.1	2.8	6.5	n.a.	5.9
Included in total assets:						
Total property, plant and equipment		1 049	1 426	2 475	19	2 494
– Additions to property, plant and equipment		126	73	199	0	199
Total goodwill and intangible assets		1 270	570	1 840	9	1 849
– Additions to intangible assets		6	8	14	3	17
– Additions to intangible assets from acquisitions		0	4	4	0	4
Investments in associates / joint ventures		2	1	3	10	13
Headcount[1]		3 487	4 978	8 465	1 470	9 935
Average headcount[1]		3 632	5 153	8 785	1 576	10 361

1 Restated to reflect transfer of the Visp shared infrastructure from Speciality Ingredients to Corporate. In addition, non-operating assets and liabilities, such as current/deferred tax balances and debt, were transferred from Speciality Ingredients to Corporate, as a result of refinements to the internal reporting structure.

2 Intersegment sales were based on prevailing market prices.

3 Excluding restructuring related income/expenses.

4 Net capital invested comprises all operating assets and goodwill less operating liabilities.

5 Calculated at historical monthly average rates based on net capital invested excluding goodwill.

2.3 MEASUREMENT OF OPERATING SEGMENT PROFIT OR LOSS

The accounting principles applied to the operating segments are based on the same accounting principles used for the consolidated financial statements. Lonza evaluates the performance of its operating segments on the basis of the result from operating activities (EBIT) as well as the Core result from operating activities. Intersegment sales and transfers are based on prevailing market prices.

2.4 GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

Year Ended 31 December 2014

million CHF	Revenue from external customers (Sales)	Non-current assets				
		Property, plant and equipment	Intangible assets	Goodwill	Other non-current assets	Total
Switzerland	371	917	35	15	2	969
Spain	19	133	0	0	0	133
Belgium	38	68	0	85	0	153
United Kingdom	141	96	72	18	0	186
Germany	252	6	36	70	0	112
Netherlands	64	0	0	0	0	0
Italy	41	0	0	11	0	11
Czech Republic	5	74	0	0	0	74
Sweden	46	0	0	0	0	0
France	132	2	5	11	0	18
Rest of Europe	166	1	1	11	0	13
Europe	**1 275**	**1 297**	**149**	**221**	**2**	**1 669**
United States	1 549	578	626	900	10	2 114
Canada	57	0	0	0	0	0
Rest of North America	33	0	0	0	0	0
North America	**1 639**	**578**	**626**	**900**	**10**	**2 114**
Brazil	102	10	13	0	4	27
Rest of Latin America	30	0	1	0	0	1
Latin America	**132**	**10**	**14**	**0**	**4**	**28**
Singapore	46	291	55	0	3	349
China	150	276	12	5	0	293
Japan	86	1	2	0	0	3
India	78	5	0	2	0	7
Rest of Asia	109	0	1	0	1	2
Asia	**469**	**573**	**70**	**7**	**4**	**654**
South Africa	**55**	**5**	**5**	**0**	**0**	**10**
Australia	**30**	**1**	**6**	**2**	**0**	**9**
Other countries	40	2	7	0	1	10
Total	**3 640**	**2 466**	**877**	**1 130**	**21**	**4 494**

Click Note

Year Ended 31 December 2013

million CHF	Revenue from external customers (Sales)	Non-current assets				
		Property, plant and equipment	Intangible assets	Goodwill	Other non-current assets	Total
Switzerland	414	952	41	15	2	1 010
Spain	19	140	0	0	0	140
Belgium	30	72	0	87	0	159
United Kingdom	150	95	67	18	0	180
Germany	240	9	40	71	0	120
Netherlands	62	0	0	0	0	0
Italy	52	0	0	11	0	11
Czech Republic	3	93	0	0	0	93
Sweden	29	0	0	0	0	0
France	149	2	6	11	0	19
Rest of Europe	138	1	2	12	0	15
Europe	**1 286**	**1 364**	**156**	**225**	**2**	**1 747**
United States	1 507	556	559	810	10	1 935
Canada	57	0	0	0	0	0
Rest of North America	47	0	0	0	0	0
North America	**1 611**	**556**	**559**	**810**	**10**	**1 935**
Brazil	101	10	14	0	3	27
Rest of Latin America	32	0	1	0	0	1
Latin America	**133**	**10**	**15**	**0**	**3**	**28**
Singapore	44	277	52	0	3	332
China	137	274	4	4	8	290
Japan	81	1	2	0	0	3
India	72	6	0	2	0	8
Rest of Asia	103	0	0	0	1	1
Asia	**437**	**558**	**58**	**6**	**12**	**634**
South Africa	**60**	**4**	**5**	**0**	**0**	**9**
Australia	**28**	**2**	**7**	**1**	**0**	**10**
Other countries	29	0	7	0	1	8
Total	**3 584**	**2 494**	**807**	**1 042**	**28**	**4 371**

2.5 INFORMATION ABOUT MAJOR CUSTOMERS

In 2014 Lonza's largest customer accounted for 5.9% and the second, third, fourth and fifth largest customers for 3.4%, 2.9%, 2.9% and 2.8% in relation to total Group sales, respectively. No other customer accounted for 2.7% or more of Lonza's total sales. The first and fourth largest customers related to the Specialty Ingredients segment, while the second, third and fifth largest customers related to the Pharma&Biotech segment.

Click Note

In 2013 Lonza's largest customer accounted for 5.7% and the second, third, fourth and fifth largest customers for 4.0%, 2.8%, 2.7% and 2.4% in relation to total Group sales, respectively. No other customer accounted for 2.3% or more of Lonza's total sales. The first, third and fourth largest customers related to the Specialty Ingredients segment, while the second and fifth largest customers related to the Pharma&Biotech segment.

3 RESTRUCTURING

Year Ended 31 December 2014

million CHF	[1]Specialty Ingredients	[2]Pharma& Biotech	Corporate	Total
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	4	11	0	15
Restructuring charges	5	0	1	6
Total	**9**	**11**	**1**	**21**

1 Restructuring charges include restructuring activities related to the Chinese sites and other restructuring measures. The impairment of assets is related to the Chinese sites.
2 The impairment of assets is related to the Kouřim (CZ) site (CHF 11 million), the Chinese sites (CHF 1 million) and the Hopkinton (US) site (reversal impairment of CHF 1 million).

Year Ended 31 December 2013

million CHF	[3]Specialty Ingredients	[4]Pharma& Biotech	Corporate	Total
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	6	79	0	85
Restructuring charges	6	51	5	62
Total	**12**	**130**	**5**	**147**

3 Restructuring charges include the closure of the Swords site and other restructuring measures.
4 Restructuring charges inlcude phasedown of the Hopkinton, MA (USA) site, the closure of the St. Beauzire (FR) site and other restructuring measures.

Restructuring measures related to the plant in Kouřim (CZ) led to an impairment of property, plant and equipment of CHF 11 million and restructuring costs of CHF 1 million. The impairment loss is classified within cost of goods sold.

In addition, Lonza decided to transfer certain activities from Nanjing (CN) to the plant in Nansha (CN). Therefore, Lonza recognized an impairment of CHF 3 million of the Nanjing-related assets, which is classified within cost of goods sold.

In 2013 Lonza announced that it would concentrate and consolidate its future Microbial Biologics assets and activities at the Visp (CH) site. As a result, the Microbial Biologics plant in Hopkinton, MA (USA) was closed and Hopkinton-related property, plant and equipment of CHF 79 million was impaired. In addition, Lonza recognized restructuring costs related to the phasedown of the Hopkinton site of CHF 46 million. The impairment loss as well as CHF 44 million of the restructuring costs were disclosed within cost of goods sold while CHF 1 million was included within administration and general overheads and CHF 1 million in research and development.

In 2014 the new niacin plant in Nansha (CN) commenced operations. The former niacin business at the Guangzhou (CN) site was transferred to Nansha, and therefore certain production equipment in Guangzhou was impaired by CHF 6 million in 2013 (classified in cost of goods sold).

4 INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND GOODWILL

4.1 COST AND ACCUMULATED AMORTIZATION AND IMPAIRMENT

2014

million CHF	Goodwill	Arch Chemicals Inc. / Cambrex trademarks	Patents, trademarks, client relationship	Computer software	Development cost	Construction in progress	Total
Cost							
At 1 January	**1 049**	**350**	**541**	**94**	**91**	**0**	**2 125**
Additions	0	0	10	6	0	6	22
Disposals	0	0	(4)	(2)	(3)	0	(9)
Reclassification from property, plant and equipment (note 5)	0	0	0	16	0	0	16
Currency translation differences	88	36	46	4	10	0	184
At 31 December	**1 137**	**386**	**593**	**118**	**98**	**6**	**2 338**
Accumulated amortization and impairment							
At 1 January	**(7)**	**0**	**(163)**	**(80)**	**(26)**	**0**	**(276)**
Amortization	0	0	(35)	(7)	(7)	0	(49)
Disposals	0	0	4	2	3	0	9
Currency translation differences	0	0	(11)	(1)	(3)	0	(15)
At 31 December	**(7)**	**0**	**(205)**	**(86)**	**(33)**	**0**	**(331)**
Net carrying amount 31 December	**1 130**	**386**	**388**	**32**	**65**	**6**	**2 007**

2013

million CHF	Goodwill	Arch Chemicals Inc. / Cambrex trademarks	Patents, trademarks, client relationship	Computer software	Development cost	Construction in progress	Total
Cost							
At 1 January	**1 063**	**359**	**553**	**88**	**91**	**3**	**2 157**
Additions	0	0	6	7	4	0	17
Disposals	0	0	(3)	0	(4)	0	(7)
Business combinations	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
Disposal of subsidiary	0	0	(1)	0	0	0	(1)
Currency translation differences	(18)	(9)	(14)	(1)	(3)	0	(45)
At 31 December	**1 049**	**350**	**541**	**94**	**91**	**0**	**2 125**
Accumulated amortization and impairment							
At 1 January	**(7)**	**0**	**(134)**	**(70)**	**(17)**	**0**	**(228)**
Amortization	0	0	(33)	(11)	(11)	0	(55)
Disposals	0	0	1	0	1	0	2
Currency translation differences	0	0	3	1	1	0	5
At 31 December	**(7)**	**0**	**(163)**	**(80)**	**(26)**	**0**	**(276)**
Net carrying amount 31 December	**1 042**	**350**	**378**	**14**	**65**	**0**	**1 849**

Intangible assets include software purchased from third parties, related software implementation costs, as well as patents, trademarks, client relationship acquired and development costs. Their amortization is included in the line item “Administration and general overheads” of the consolidated income statement.

Click Note

Trademarks acquired through the Arch Chemicals Inc. (2011) and the Cambrex (2007) acquistions are considered to have indefinite useful lives. As a result, these intangible assets with a carrying amount of CHF 386 million as of 31 December 2014 (2013: CHF 350 million) are not systematically amortized.

Development costs as of 31 December 2014 include internally generated intangible assets of CHF 2 million (2013: CHF 3 million) as well as technology acquired with the Arch Chemical Inc. acquisition of CHF 59 million (2013: CHF 58 million) and the Cambrex aquisition of CHF 4 million (2013: CHF 4 million).

In 2013 the Group paid a contingent purchase price consideration of CHF 4 million, which was capitalized as goodwill. The obligation to pay this consideration was acquired with the Cambrex business combination in 2007.

4.2 IMPAIRMENT TESTS FOR CASH-GENERATING UNITS CONTAINING GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS WITH INDEFINITE USEFUL LIVES

The Group has identified the following cash-generating units:

Specialty Ingredients The segment's business units are the cash-generating units used for the impairment testing of goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives.

Pharma&Biotech The different technologies (Mammalian, Chemical etc.) applied within the segment are the cash-generating units used for the impairment testing of goodwill and intangibles assets with indefinite useful lives.

The following cash-generating units maintain carrying amounts of goodwill as presented below (at year-end exchange rates):

million CHF	2014	2013
Specialty Ingredients (representing a group of cash-generating units)	722	650
Consumer Care	4	4
Bioscience Solutions / Cell Therapy / Viral Therapeutics (representing a group of cash-generating units)	344	328
Mammalian (custom manufacturing and related development services)	26	25
Chemical (custom manufacturing and related development services)	34	35
Total carrying amounts of goodwill	**1 130**	**1 042**

The following cash-generating units maintain carrying amounts of intangible assets with indefinite useful lives as presented below (at year-end exchange rates):

million CHF	2014	2013
Specialty Ingredients (representing a group of cash-generating units)	359	326
Bioscience Solutions / Cell Therapy / Viral Therapeutics (representing a group of cash-generating units)	27	24
Total carrying amounts of intangible assets with indefinite useful lives	**386**	**350**

Click Note

The recoverable amount of the above cash-generating units is based on the value-in-use calculation. These cash flow projections for 2015 to 2019 are based on the business strategy review and exclude any future cash inflows and outflows expected to arise from growth potential of future capital expenditure. The cashflow projections beyond the five-year period, as stated in the respective paragraphs of the cash-generating units, are based on the concept of perpetual growth rates, which do not necessarily reflect the Group's strategic objective targets for the future growth potential of the underlying businesses. The key assumptions and the approach to determining the recovery value of the cash-generating units are based on the following:

The **Specialty Ingredients** business includes the cash-generating units of Water Treatment, Agro Ingredients, Consumer Care, Industrial Solutions and Wood Protection. These cash-generating units are the combination of the activities acquired through the Arch Chemicals acquisition in 2011 as well as the former Life Science Ingredients activities from Lonza. The cashflow projections for 2015–2019 are based on a 4.1% (2013: 4.9%) average sales growth. The EBIT margin is assumed to increase over the projection period as a result of the continuing benefits from synergies of the Arch acquisition. The cash flow projections beyond the five-year period are based on a 1% growth rate (2013: 1%). A pre-tax discount rate of 10.1% (2013: 10.9%) has been used in discounting the projected cash flows. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions on which the recoverable amount is based would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

The **Consumer Care** business includes Lonza's portfolio for human and animal nutrition, personal care as well as hygiene & preservation products. The cashflow projections for 2015–2019 are based on a 4.6% (2013: 4.8%) average sales growth. The EBIT margin is assumed to increase over the projection period as a result of the continuing benefits from synergies of the Arch acquisition. The cash flow projections beyond the five-year period are based on a 1% growth rate (2013: 1%). A pre-tax discount rate of 9.2% (2013: 9.6%) has been used in discounting the projected cash flows. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions on which the recoverable amount is based would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

The **Bioscience Solutions / Cell Therapy / Viral Therapeutics** businesses include the Cambrex Corporation, acquired in 2007, the amaxa business, acquired in 2008 as well as MODA Technology Partners and Vivante GMP Solutions, acquired in May and August 2010, respectively. The cash flow projections for 2015–2019 are based on a 7.9% (2013: 7.3%) average sales growth with growing EBIT margins, as the cash-generating units are operating in growing markets and economic recovery is continuing at a low level. The cash flow projections beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using a 0.5% growth rate (2013: 0.5%). A pre-tax discount rate of 8.8% (2013: 9.9%) has been used in discounting the projected cash flows. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions on which the recoverable amount is based would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

Click Note

The **Mammalian** business is primarily located in the United States, Great Britain and Singapore. Forecasted sales are based on existing contracts and planned utilization of equipment based on customer demand over the five-year period. Prices are as per contracts in effect realized and are assumed to stay at current levels. The cashflow projections for 2015–2019 are based on a 6.0% (2013: 6.3%) average sales growth, mainly as a result of the increased capacity utilization of the Singapore plant. The cash flow projections beyond the five-year period are based on a zero growth rate. A pre-tax discount rate of 8.3% (2013: 9.7%) has been used in discounting the projected cash flows. Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions on which the recoverable amount is based would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

The **Chemical** business represents primarily the Conjugates, Small Molecules and Peptides custom manufacturing activities. Sales are projected on the basis of the current product portfolio, with production costs varying in line with sales increase. From 2015 until 2019, sales are assumed to grow on average by 2.7% (2013: 2.1%) p.a. The cash flow projections beyond the five-year period are extrapolated using a zero growth rate. The cash flows are discounted at a pre-tax discount rate of 7.6% (2013: 8.4%). Management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions on which the recoverable amount is based would not cause the carrying amount to exceed its recoverable amount.

5 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2014

million CHF	Land	Buildings and structures	Production facilities	Construction in progress	Total
Cost					
At 1 January	**50**	**1 597**	**3 592**	**329**	**5 568**
Additions	0	11	49	98	158
Disposals	(1)	(10)	(83)	(1)	(95)
Reclassification to intangible assets (note 4)	0	0	0	(16)	(16)
Transfers / reclassification	0	49	213	(262)	0
Currency translation differences	0	46	127	13	186
At 31 December	**49**	**1 693**	**3 898**	**161**	**5 801**
Accumulated depreciation and impairment					
At 1 January	**(2)**	**(724)**	**(2 348)**	**0**	**(3 074)**
Depreciation charge	(1)	(58)	(191)	0	(250)
Disposals	0	9	76	0	85
Impairment losses (note 3)	0	(6)	(10)	0	(16)
Reversal of impairment losses (note 3)	0	0	1	0	1
Currency translation differences	1	(9)	(73)	0	(81)
At 31 December	**(2)**	**(788)**	**(2 545)**	**0**	**(3 335)**
Net carrying amount 31 December	**47**	**905**	**1 353**	**161**	**2 466**
Insurance value 31 December	**0**	**1 500**	**4 628**	**0**	**6 128**

Click Note

2013

million CHF	Land	Buildings and structures	Production facilities	Construction in progress	Total
Cost					
At 1 January	**51**	**1 542**	**3 525**	**378**	**5 496**
Additions	0	16	38	145	199
Disposals	(1)	(7)	(55)	(2)	(65)
Transfers / reclassification	0	61	129	(190)	0
Currency translation differences	0	(15)	(45)	(2)	(62)
At 31 December	**50**	**1 597**	**3 592**	**329**	**5 568**
Accumulated depreciation and impairment					
At 1 January	**(1)**	**(674)**	**(2 137)**	**0**	**(2 812)**
Depreciation charge	(1)	(54)	(199)	0	(254)
Disposals	0	3	45	0	48
Impairment losses (note 3)	0	(3)	(82)	0	(85)
Currency translation differences	0	4	25	0	29
At 31 December	**(2)**	**(724)**	**(2 348)**	**0**	**(3 074)**
Net carrying amount 31 December	**48**	**873**	**1 244**	**329**	**2 494**
Insurance value 31 December	**0**	**1 392**	**4 472**	**0**	**5 864**

Commitments for capital expenditure in property, plant and equipment amounted to CHF 42 million at year-end 2014 (2013: CHF 20 million), mainly related to capital expenditures for the Swiss based operations. The carrying amount of property, plant and equipment under finance lease contracts at year-end 2014 amounted to CHF 5 million (2013: CHF 5 million). Depreciation relating to property, plant and equipment under finance leases amounted to CHF 0.2 million (2013: CHF 0.3 million). No assets were pledged for security of own liabilities in 2014 and 2013. The Group's obligation under finance leases is secured by the lessors' title to the leased assets.

Leases

1. Lessee

Finance Lease Liabilities – Minimum Lease Payments

million CHF	2014	2013
Not later than 1 year	0	0
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	2	2
Later than 5 years	8	8
Total future minimum finance lease payments	**10**	**10**
Future finance charges on finance lease payments	(5)	(5)
Present value of minimum finance lease payments	**5**	**5**

Present Value of Finance Lease Liabilities

million CHF	2014	2013
Not later than 1 year	0	0
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	1	1
Later than 5 years	4	4
Present value of minimum finance lease payments	**5**	**5**

Click Note

Operating Lease Liabilities – Minimum Lease Payments

million CHF	2014	2013
Not later than 1 year	13	14
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	38	42
Later than 5 years	44	45
Total future minimum operating lease payments	**95**	**101**

Lonza leases a number of vehicles, buildings, warehouses, factory and office facilities under operating leases. These leases run for periods between one and 22 years, all with an option to renew the lease after that date. None of the leases include contingent rentals.

During the year ended 31 December 2014, CHF 14 million (2013: CHF 16 million) was recognized as an expense in the consolidated income statement in respect to operating leases.

The land and building elements of a lease of land and buildings were considered separately for the purpose of lease classification as outlined in IAS 17.

2. Lessor
There is an operating lease for which Lonza acts as lessor. This lease falls within the scope of IAS 17 and IFRIC 4 guidance. It consists primarily of a biopharmaceutical manufacturing facility in Visp. The future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases are zero, because the lease payments are pre-financed by the customer.

6 INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES AND JOINT VENTURES

The following table summarizes the carrying amounts of interests in joint ventures and associates, which are accounted for using the equity method.

Balance Sheet Value

million CHF	2014	2013
Interests in joint ventures	4	2
Interests in associates	13	11
Total	**17**	**13**

Net Income Statement Effect

million CHF	2014	2013
Share of loss of joint ventures	(86)	(31)
Share of profit of associates	2	2
Total	**(84)**	**(29)**

6.1 JOINT VENTURES

Click Note

Lonza holds a 50% stake in TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd, as well as in two other individually immaterial companies.

TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd

In May 2009 the biotechnology company TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd, a joint venture between Lonza and Teva, was established to develop, manufacture and market a portfolio of biosimilars. In July 2013 Teva and Lonza announced that, following a strategic review of the Teva-Lonza joint venture, the companies had decided to discontinue their collaboration.

In October 2014 the decision was made to write-off entirely the value of Lonza's interest in the Teva joint venture, which resulted in a reduction in value of CHF 83 million. The write-off is disclosed as share of loss from associates / joint ventures. Lonza's share of the loss of TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd amounts to CHF 85 million for 2014 (2013: CHF 30 million) and includes the transfer of currency translation effects on the loan of CHF 2 million from other comprehensive income to the income statement.

The following table summarizes the financial information of TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd:

million CHF		2014	2013
Percentage of ownership	%	50	50
Current assets		0	0
Non-current assets		0	143
Current liabilities (including current debt – CHF 0 million; 2013: CHF 2 million)		9	13
Non-current liabilities (including non-current debt – CHF 299 million; 2013: CHF 257 million)		299	257
Net assets (100%)		**(308)**	**(127)**
Group's share of net assets (50%)		(154)	(63)
Carrying amount of interest in TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd		**0**	**0**
Revenues		0	0
Depreciation and amortization		(159)	(42)
Interest expense		(5)	(5)
Income tax expense		0	0
Profit and total comprehensive income (100%)		(167)	(60)
Group's share of profit and total comprehensive income (50%)		**(83)**	**(30)**

A review of the carrying amount of capitalized development costs in October 2014 led to the decision to write-down the asset value entirely, resulting in a write-off of CHF 159 million, for which Lonza recognized its proportional share as mentioned above.

Click Note

As of 31 December 2014 Lonza financed the Teva-Lonza joint venture with a loan of CHF 149 million (2013: CHF 129 million) nominal value, of which CHF 149 million (2013: CHF 111 million) is subordinated. The carrying amount of the loan is CHF 0 as of 31 December 2014 (2013: CHF 67 million).

The sales of goods and services from Lonza to TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd in 2014 amounted to CHF 3 million (2013: CHF 11 million).

Other Joint Ventures

The following table analyzes, in aggregate, the carrying amount and share of profit and other comprehensive income of the two joint ventures that are individually immaterial:

million CHF	2014	2013
Carrying amount of interests in other joint ventures	4	2
Share of loss	(1)	(1)
Share of other comprehensive income	0	0

In 2014 the Group received dividends of CHF 0 million (2013: CHF 1 million) from these joint ventures.

6.2 ASSOCIATES

The Group has interests in two individually immaterial associates. The following table analyzes, in aggregate, the carrying amount and share of profit and other comprehensive income of these associates:

million CHF	2014	2013
Carrying amount of interests in associates	13	11
Share of profit	2	2
Share of other comprehensive income	0	0

In 2014 the Group received dividends of CHF 2 million (2013: CHF 1 million) from associates.

7 INVENTORIES

million CHF	2014	2013
Inventories	988	823
Value adjustments	(90)	(76)
Total	**898**	**747**

million CHF	%	2014	%	2013
Raw materials	22	198	25	187
Work in progress	8	70	7	50
Finished goods	48	433	52	387
Other	22	197	16	123
Total	**100**	**898**	**100**	**747**

By Operating Segments

million CHF	%	2014	%	2013
Specialty Ingredients	48	435	52	391
Pharma&Biotech	52	463	48	356
Total	**100**	**898**	**100**	**747**

The 2014 development of inventory value adjustments is shown as follows:

Inventory Write-Downs

million CHF				2014	2013
	Raw materials	Work in progress and finished goods	Other	Total	Total
At 1 January	**10**	**31**	**35**	**76**	**73**
Increase	8	208	6	222	185
Reversal / Utilization of write-downs	(8)	(197)	(5)	(210)	(182)
Currency translation differences	0	1	1	2	0
At 31 December	**10**	**43**	**37**	**90**	**76**

The cost of inventories recognized as expenses during the period and included in "Cost of goods sold" amounted to CHF 2 471 million (2013: CHF 2 462 million).

8 DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTS

Click Note

In the Pharma&Biotech segment, the percentage of completion (POC) method was applied to account for development contracts as well as a long-term manufacturing contract with the economic substance of a construction contract. The stage of completion is estimated on the basis of costs incurred, compared with total forecasted costs. This accounting method is applied only to customer contracts with defined payment and delivery dates. Contract costs are usually recognized as an expense in the income statement in the accounting periods in which the work is performed. An expected excess of contract cost over total contract revenue is recognized as an expense as soon as it is apparent that total contract cost may exceed total contract revenue.

million CHF	2014	2013
Contract revenue recognized as revenue in the period	**76**	**59**
– Contract costs incurred	22	21
– Recognized profits less recognized losses	10	15
Contract costs incurred plus recognized profits less recognized losses	**32**	**36**
Less progress billings	(3)	(6)
Total net amount due from customers	**29**	**30**
Gross amount due from customers for contract work	**29**	**30**
Advances received	**5**	**13**

9 TRADE RECEIVABLES

million CHF	2014	2013
Receivables from customers	629	568
Allowances for credit losses	(7)	(9)
Total	**622**	**559**

The Group's credit risk is diversified due to the large number of entities comprising the Lonza customer base and the dispersion across many different industries and regions. Management has a credit policy in place and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. At 31 December 2014, there were no significant concentrations of credit risk. The maximum exposure to credit risk is equal to the carrying amounts.

Click Note

Aging of Trade Receivables

million CHF	2014	2013
Not past due	512	440
Past due 1–30 days	79	61
Past due 31–120 days	25	48
Past due more than 120 days	13	19
Total	**629**	**568**

Reconciliation of Changes in Allowance Accounts for Credit Losses

million CHF	2014	2013
Balance at the beginning of the year	9	4
Write-offs	(7)	(2)
Increase in provision for credit losses	6	7
Decrease in provision for credit losses	(1)	0
Balance at the end of the year	**7**	**9**

In general, Lonza does not require collateral in respect of trade and other receivables, but uses credit insurance for country risk where appropriate.

Accounts Receivable Securitization Program

Lonza entered into a securitization program with Market Street Funding LLC and PNC Bank, National Association ("PNC Bank"). Under the program Lonza sells U.S. trade accounts receivable, and certain Canadian trade accounts receivable, to Market Street Funding LLC through its wholly owned subsidiary, Arch Chemicals Receivables LLC.

The amount of funding that Lonza can obtain under the program is subject to change based upon the level of eligible receivables, with a maximum funding amount of USD 36 million (2013: USD 55 million).

Under the program, the payment by Market Street Funding LLC for a portion of the purchase price is deferred until the transferred underlying receivables have been completely settled. Lonza's maximum exposure related to the receivables sold is equal to the deferred purchase price component, which is substantially higher than the average expected credit loss on the receivables. As a result, Lonza continues to recognize all of the transferred receivables in the consolidated balance sheet.

As of 31 December 2014, the consolidated balance sheet includes receivables of USD 73 million (2013: USD 83 million) which Lonza sold to Market Street Funding LLC and for which it obtained funds of USD 33 million (2013: USD 45 million). These are disclosed as "Other current liabilities" (note 14).

Click Note

10 OTHER RECEIVABLES, PREPAID EXPENSES AND ACCRUED INCOME

million CHF	2014	2013
Other receivables	54	56
Prepaid taxes and social security payments	10	7
Prepaid expenses and accrued income	66	85
Derivative financial instruments (see note 27.5)	9	27
Total	**139**	**175**

"Other receivables" include accruals, receivables for taxes (other than income taxes).

11 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

million CHF	2014	2013
Cash	186	302
Time deposits	23	4
Total	**209**	**306**

12 PROVISIONS

Non-Current Provisions

million CHF	Environmental	Restructuring	Other	Total
At 1 January 2014	**43**	**8**	**5**	**56**
Increase	6	0	0	6
Used	(5)	0	0	(5)
Reversed	(3)	0	0	(3)
Discount effect	1	0	0	1
Reclassification (to current provisions)	(7)	(3)	0	(10)
Currency translation differences	2	0	0	2
At 31 December 2014	**37**	**5**	**5**	**47**

Current Provision

million CHF	Environmental	Restructuring	Other	Total
At 1 January 2014	**5**	**37**	**1**	**43**
Increase	2	2	8	12
Used	(1)	(26)	(1)	(28)
Reversed	(1)	0	0	(1)
Reclassification (from non-current provisions)	7	3	0	10
Currency translation differences	0	2	0	2
At 31 December 2014	**12**	**18**	**8**	**38**

Click Note

Environmental The non-current environmental provision mainly reflects the future expenses for environmental remediation and protection for the plants in Visp (CH) and Castleford (UK) as well as for various other plants of the acquired legacy Arch business and is expected to be utilized within ten years. The legacy Arch-related provisions include environmental risks for existing as well as divested plants.

Restructuring The current restructuring provision consists of costs related to the phasedown of the Hopkinton site amounting to CHF 12 million (2013: CHF 24 million) which is further explained in note 3.

In 2011 Lonza initiated VispChallenge, a program to secure the future of the Visp (CH) site, both strategically and economically. The implementation of the planned measures is expected to be completed in 2015. As at 31 December 2014 the related provision for the restructuring program amounted to CHF 8 million (2013: CHF 12 million).

Other Other non-current provisions are mainly associated with asset retirement obligations of the Singapore based operations.

The other current provision is primarily comprised of the expected losses from customer contracts of CHF 5 million.

13 NET DEBT

The net debt comprises:

Non-Current Debt

million CHF		2014		2013
Straight bonds		1 141		1 380
Syndicated loan (2011 – 2018)		121		314
German Private Placement		53		201
Other long-term debt due to banks and others:				
– Banks and other financial institutions	77		80	
– Other	296	373	266	346
Finance lease liabilities		5		4
Total non-current debt		**1 693**		**2 245**

Straight Bonds – Fixed Interest Rates

million CHF	2014	2013
3% CHF 400 million, 2010/2016, due 2 June 2016, issued at 100.721%	399	399
2.25% CHF 240 million, 2011/2015, due 7 December 2015, issued at 100.47%	240	239
3.125% CHF 140 million, 2011/2018, due 7 December 2018, issued at 100.56%	139	139
2% CHF 200 million, 2012/2018, due 11 October 2018, issued at 100.21%	199	199
3% CHF 105 million, 2012/2018, due 11 October 2022, issued at 100.74%	105	105
1.75% CHF 300 million, 2013/2019, due 10 April 2019, issued at 100.45%	299	299
Total including current portion	**1 381**	**1 380**
Less current portion of straight bonds	(240)	0
Total non-current straight bonds	**1 141**	**1 380**

Click Note

Current Debt

million CHF	2014	2013
Due to banks and other financial institutions	98	87
Others	30	45
Non-current debt due within one year		
– Straight bond (2011–2015)	240	0
– German Private Placement	160	0
– Arch acquisition bridge financing	0	104
Total current debt	**528**	**236**
Total debt	**2 221**	**2 481**

Syndicated Loan The syndicated loan facility of CHF 700 million, of which CHF 125 million (2013: CHF 320 million) was used as of 31 December 2014, is granted until 9 September 2018 and has floating interest rates (CHF LIBOR + margin, depending on margin grid). Lonza has not hedged the related interest rate risk.

German Private Placement Dual-currency German Private Placement (*Schuldscheindarlehen*) of EUR 67.5 million and USD 133 million tranches (in total CHF 213 million) carry fixed and floating interest rates (LIBOR / EURIBOR + margin) and are repayable in 2015, 2017 and 2019.

Acquisition Bridge Financing The acquisition of Arch was completely debt-financed. A consortium of banks committed three credit facilities of USD 1 550 million to Lonza, of which USD 1 375 million was raised in October 2011 to acquire the Arch shares and prepay part of the debt. The facilities were at floating interest rates (LIBOR + margin, depending on margin grid). By the end of February 2014 Lonza had fully repaid the remaining balance of the bridge financing facilities. The repayments in 2014 amount to CHF 104 million (2013: CHF 244 million).

The syndicated loan agreement contains a financial covenant that is based on Lonza's net debt / EBITDA ratio. The Group is in compliance with the covenant as of 31 December 2014.

Loans and Advances (Floating Interest Rates)

million CHF	2014	2013
Non-current loans and advances	(1)	(69)
Current advances	0	(3)
Cash and cash equivalents	(209)	(306)
Total loans and advances / cash and cash equivalents	**(210)**	**(378)**
Net debt	**2 011**	**2 103**

Loans and advances decreased in 2014 compared with the prior year, as the equity loss from TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd joint venture (see note 6) is recognized as an impairment of the loan granted to TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd.

Breakdown of Total Debt by Currencies

million CHF			2014			2013
	Average interest rates %	%		Average interest rates %	%	
CHF	2.38	73	1 618	2.27	72	1 785
CNY	0.00	0	0	5.04	1	34
EUR	2.30	4	81	2.30	3	83
USD	2.92	23	520	2.87	24	577
Other	0.00	0	2	0.00	0	2
Total		**100**	**2 221**		**100**	**2 481**

Breakdown of Loans and Advances by Currencies

million CHF			2014			2013
	Average interest rates %	%		Average interest rates %	%	
USD	1.60	0	0	1.85	98	70
GBP	0.00	100	1	0.00	1	1
Other	0.00	0	0	0.00	1	1
Total		**100**	**1**		**100**	**72**

14 OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

million CHF	2014	2013
Accrued liabilities and other payables	338	260
Derivative financial instruments (see note 27.5)	72	3
Liability related to securitization program (see note 9)	33	40
Other financial liabilities	189	189
Accrued interest payables	15	16
Total	**647**	**508**

"Accrued liabilities and other payables" include accruals and deferred income, such as down-payments from customers. In "Other financial liabilities", payments received from customer funding are included.

Click Note

15 TRADE PAYABLES

million CHF	2014	2013
Payables to third parties	262	286
Total	**262**	**286**

"Payables to third parties" principally comprise amounts outstanding for trade purchases and ongoing costs. The carrying amount of trade payables approximates their fair value.

16 MATERIAL AND ENERGY COSTS

million CHF	2014	2013
Material costs	1 336	1 566
Energy costs	74	75
Total	**1 410**	**1 641**

17 PERSONNEL EXPENSES

million CHF	2014	2013
Wages and salaries	762	788
Operating expenses defined-benefit pension plans (note 22)	35	13
Other social security contributions	153	133
Other personnel expenses	38	47
Total personnel cost	**988**	**981**

18 OTHER OPERATING INCOME AND EXPENSES

"Other operating income" and "Other operating expenses" include items not assignable to the other functions of the consolidated income statement.

Major elements of "Other operating income" in 2014 include: gains from sale of property, plant and equipment, government subsidies, insurance benefits, operating exchange rate gains and income from the reversal of provisions. In 2014 "Other operating expenses" reflect expenses incurred in connection with restructuring and environmental provisions, losses from sale of property, plant and equipment and operating exchange rate losses.

The major elements of "Other operating income" in 2013 include: government subsidies, insurance benefits, operating exchange rate gains and income from the reversal of provisions. "Other operating expenses" in 2013 reflect expenses incurred in connection with restructuring and environmental provisions and operating exchange rate losses.

19 FINANCIAL RESULTS

19.1 INTEREST AND OTHER FINANCIAL INCOME

million CHF	2014	2013
Interest income	9	6
Gains from currency related financial derivative instruments	0	38
Foreign exchange rate differences	141	0
Total	**150**	**44**

19.2 INTEREST AND OTHER FINANCIAL EXPENSES

million CHF	2014	2013
Interest expenses	(76)	(108)
Loss from currency related financial derivative instruments	(126)	0
Foreign exchange rate differences	0	(43)
Other financial expenses	(8)	(12)
Total	**(210)**	**(163)**

"Interest expenses" comprise interest expenses on the Group's debt (refer to note 13), the net defined benefit liabilities (see note 22), the accounts receivable securitization program (see note 9) as well as other interest.

20 TAXES

20.1 INCOME TAXES

Major Components of Tax Expenses

million CHF	2014	2013
Current taxes	(38)	(19)
Deferred tax expense relating to the origination and reversal of temporary differences	(10)	(2)
Deferred tax income resulting from tax rate changes	6	3
Total	**(42)**	**(18)**

Lonza Group Ltd and the operating company Lonza Ltd are domiciled in Switzerland. The maximum rate of all income taxes on companies domiciled in Switzerland is 8% (2013: 8%) for holding companies and 22% for operating companies in the Canton of Valais (2013: 22%).

Since the Group operates across the world, it is subject to income taxes in several different tax jurisdictions. Lonza uses, as the Group's tax rate, the ordinary tax rate for a legal entity in the Canton of Valais in Switzerland. The Group's effective tax rate for 2014 is 15% (2013: 17%).

Capital taxes of CHF 14 million (2013: CHF 8 million) are contained in "Administration and general overheads".

Reconciliation of Tax Expense

million CHF	2014	2013
Profit before income taxes	279	105
Tax at the Group rate (2014: 22% / 2013: 22%)	61	23
Deviation from average group tax rate	(6)	30
Non-deductible expenses	23	2
Tax-free earnings	(14)	(13)
Deferred tax effect from tax rate changes	6	3
Changes in prior year estimates (including valuation allowances)	(13)	(37)
Tax on unremitted earnings	(17)	11
Effect of non-recognition of deferred tax assets	1	0
Other	1	(1)
Total	**42**	**18**
Deferred tax expenses (charged) / credited directly to equity	**0**	**0**
Current tax expenses (charged) / credited directly to equity	**(5)**	**1**

Click Note

The components of deferred income tax balances are included in the following captions in the consolidated balance sheet:

Components of Deferred Income Tax Balances

million CHF	2014		2013	
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Current provisions	5	17	6	64
Non-current provisions / Employee benefit liability	269	56	204	63
Intangible assets	1	290	1	277
Inventories, net	3	33	23	26
Property, plant and equipment	16	171	15	176
Other assets	19	37	13	49
Tax loss carry-forwards	82	0	100	0
Netting of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities	(348)	(348)	(262)	(262)
Total	**47**	**256**	**100**	**393**

The development of deferred tax (expenses) / income can be explained as follows:

million CHF	2014	2013
Deferred tax assets	47	100
Deferred tax liabilities	(256)	(393)
Net deferred tax liability, at 31 December	**(209)**	**(293)**
Less deferred tax liabilities net, at 1 January	293	257
(Increase) / decrease in deferred tax liabilities, net	**84**	**(36)**
Currency translation differences	15	(8)
Movements of deferred tax (assets) / liabilities recognized in other comprehensive income	(103)	45
(Expense) / income recognized in income statement	**(4)**	**1**

Unrecognized Tax Losses: Expiry

million CHF	2014	2013
Within 1 year	0	0
Between 2 to 5 years	42	26
After 5 years	48	40
Unlimited	183	218
Total	**273**	**284**

In assessing whether it is probable that future taxable profit will be available to offset these tax loss carry-forwards, management considers a portion of such benefits to be recoverable on the basis of the current situation of the company and the future economic benefits outlined in specific business plans for each relevant subsidiary.

Click Note

20.2 DISCLOSURE OF TAX EFFECTS TO EACH COMPONENT OF OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

million CHF			2014			2013
	Before-tax amount	Tax (expense) benefit	Net-of-tax amount	Before-tax amount	Tax (expense) benefit	Net-of-tax amount
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations	131	(6)	125	(48)	2	(46)
Cash flow hedges	(12)	2	(10)	1	0	1
Remeasurement of defined-benefit liability	(352)	103	(249)	128	(45)	83
Other comprehensive income	**(233)**	**99**	**(134)**	**81**	**(43)**	**38**

21 RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Reasearch & Development (R&D) costs include all primary costs directly related to this function, as well as internal services and imputed depreciation. These costs are incurred for:
– Development of new products and services
– Improvement of existing products and services
– Development of new production processes
– Improvement of existing production processes
– Cost for patents
– Purchase price for product and process know-how to the extent not capitalized

The research and development costs amounted to CHF 195 million (2013: CHF 215 million) and represent the full range of R&D activity. However, the consolidated income statement discloses research and development costs of only CHF 101 million (2013: CHF 111 million), as the remainder of such costs are absorbed in "Cost of goods sold" for R&D products and services sold.

22 EMPLOYEE BENEFIT LIABILITIES

The tables below reconcile the Group's employee benefit liabilities in the balance sheet as well the related remeasurement in the statement of other comprehensive income:

million CHF	2014	2013
Defined-benefit pension plans (see note 22.1)	674	322
Post-employment medical benefits (see note 22.2)	47	34
Non-current vacation accrual (Swiss entities)	3	3
Other employee benefit liabilities	3	5
Total	**727**	**364**

million CHF	2014	2013
Remeasurement for:		
Defined-benefit pension plans (see note 22.1)	344	(122)
Post-employment medical benefits (see note 22.2)	8	(6)
Total	**352**	**(128)**

22.1 DEFINED-BENEFIT PENSION PLANS

The group operates defined-benefit pension plans in various countries, with the major plans in Switzerland, Great Britain and the United States (as described below). For pension accounting purposes, these plans are considered as defined-benefit plans.

Pension Plan in Switzerland The Group's Swiss pension plan is governed by the Swiss Federal Law on Occupational Retirement, Survivors and Disability Pension Plans (BVG), and is funded through a legally separate trustee-administered pension fund (Pensionskasse der Lonza). The Board of Trustees is responsible for the investment of the assets, which cannot revert to the Company. The cash funding of these plans, which may from time to time involve special payments, is designed to ensure that present and future contributions should be sufficient to meet future liabilities. Furthermore, the Board of Trustees is able to adapt the contributions and benefits.

The plan contains a cash balance benefit formula, accounted for as a defined-benefit plan. Employer and employee contributions are defined in the pension fund rules in terms of an age-related sliding scale of percentages of pay. Under Swiss law, the company guarantees the vested benefit amount as confirmed annually to members. Interest may be added to member balances at the discretion of the Board of Trustees. The plan benefits are managed by a third-party insurance company and are defined in pension plan rules compliant with the BVG. The risks linked to retirement benefits (disability and death) have been reinsured until 31 December 2016. The investment risk is not reinsured.

Click Note

Retirement benefits are based on the accumulated retirement capital (made up of yearly contributions and the interest thereon), which can either be drawn as a life-long annuity or as a lump sum payment or a combination of both. The annuity is calculated by multiplying the retirement capital with the applicable conversion rate defined in the fund rules. The Board of Trustees may adjust the annuity at their discretion subject to the plan's funded status, including sufficient free funds as determined according to Swiss statutory valuation rules.

Retirement benefits and related plan assets of plan participants with a retirement date on or before 31 December 2007 were transferred to an insurance company. The insurance company guarantees these retirement benefits and bears the investment, death and disability risks.

Pension Plan in the UK The Group operates two major plans in the UK, the Hickson UK Group Pension Scheme and the Lonza Biologics Pension Scheme.

The *Hickson UK Group Pension Scheme* is the defined-benefit pension plan of the UK Arch business. The much smaller Hickson UK Senior Executive Pension Scheme, is fully merged with this scheme. The plan is closed to new entrants. It operates under UK pension and tax law. Pensions are linked to final salaries and service, and statutory inflation increases apply, except where contractually different.

Ongoing contributions are sufficient to fund current accrual rates, and a deficit recovery plan has been in place for a number of years to recover any shortfall in funding. The fund is managed by a corporate trustee body, which oversees investment strategy and general regulatory compliance. It also maintains a set of assumptions around mortality and returns on investments as well as cost inflation. Currently investments are weighted towards bonds but with a significant equity investment and a small property portfolio.

The *Lonza Biologics Pension Scheme* provides pensions in retirement and death benefits to members. Pension benefits are linked to a member's final salary at retirement and their length of service. The Scheme is a registered scheme under UK legislation and is contracted out of the State Second Pension. The Scheme is subject to the scheme funding requirements outlined in UK legislation.

The Scheme was established from June 1996 under trust and is governed by the Scheme's second definitive trust deed dated January 1998 and the Scheme's rules dated June 1996 and subsequent amending deeds. The Trustees are responsible for the operation and the governance of the Scheme, including making decisions regarding the Scheme's funding and investment strategy in conjunction with the Employer.

Pension Plans in the United States Lonza sponsors several defined-benefit pension plans in the United States, all of which are closed to new participants and the majority of which are frozen with respect to future benefit accruals. The exception relates to one small collectively bargained plan, with only 31 participants as of 1 January 2014 for whom benefit accruals continue. All eligible U.S. employees currently participate under a defined-contribution retirement plan.

The pension benefits for all U.S. pension plan participants (with the exception of the cash balance portion of the Arch pension plan described below) are generally based on final average pay and credited service as of the date of termination or as of the date benefit accruals were frozen (if earlier), and are payable as a lifetime pension. Participants in these plans may commence benefit payments upon attainment of normal retirement age, or in some cases, as of an earlier date provided the criteria for early retirement has been met as of the participant's termination of employment with the Company.

Employees of Arch Chemicals hired after 2007 and before 2012 are covered under an account-based cash balance formula that is credited each year with interest based on the yield on ten-year U.S. Treasury securities. Upon retirement, these employees can elect to receive their benefit as a lump sum (which is generally permissible upon termination of employment, regardless of age) or a lifetime pension.

The majority of pension benefit payments are paid from a trustee-administered fund; however there are also some small, non-qualified, unfunded plans where Lonza meets the benefit payment obligation as such benefits become due. The qualified defined benefit plans, whose assets are held in a trust, are subject to minimum funding requirements as set out by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS). Responsibility for governance of these qualified plans, including investment decisions and contribution schedules, lies with a committee of pension plan fiduciaries appointed by Lonza. Actuarial valuations are completed each year for the plans to determine the contribution requirement. The minimum annual contribution for each plan is equal to the present value of benefits accrued each year (if any), plus expected administrative expenses of the plan to be paid from the trust, plus a rolling amortization of any prior underfunding. The plan sponsor may elect to contribute more than the minimum, in which case the excess amounts may under certain circumstances be used to offset future funding requirements.

Click Note

The movement in the net defined-benefit liability over 2013–2014 is as follows:

million CHF	Defined-benefit obligation	Fair value of plan assets	Net defined-benefit liability
At 1 January 2013	**2 608**	**(2 129)**	**479**
Included in profit or loss			
Current service cost	39	0	39
Past service credit	(15)	0	(15)
Gains on settlements	(20)	9	(11)
Interest expense / (income)	73	(58)	15
Included in other comprehensive income			
Remeasurements loss (gain):			
– Actuarial loss (gain) arising from :			
– Demographic assumptions	1	0	1
– Financial assumptions	(153)	0	(153)
– Experience adjustment	112	0	112
– Return on plan assets excluding interest income	0	(82)	(82)
Total remeasurements gain	(40)	(82)	(122)
Effect of movements in exchange rates	(17)	11	(6)
Other			
Contributions paid by:			
– Employers	0	(57)	(57)
– Plan participants	17	(17)	0
Benefits paid	(148)	148	0
At 31 December 2013	**2 497**	**(2 175)**	**322**
– Thereof present value of funded defined-benefit obligation	2 478		
– Thereof present value of unfunded defined-benefit obligation	19		
Included in profit or loss			
Current service cost	36	0	36
Past service credit	(1)	0	(1)
Interest expense / (income)	82	(71)	11
Included in other comprehensive income			
Remeasurements loss (gain):			
– Actuarial loss (gain) arising from :			
– Demographic assumptions	60	0	60
– Financial assumptions	334	0	334
– Experience adjustment	30	0	30
– Return on plan assets excluding interest income	0	(80)	(80)
Total remeasurements loss (gain)	424	(80)	344
Effect of movements in exchange rates	85	(68)	17
Other			
Contributions paid by:			
– Employers	0	(55)	(55)
– Plan participants	16	(16)	0
Benefits paid	(106)	106	0
At 31 December 2014	**3 033**	**(2 359)**	**674**
– Thereof present value of funded defined-benefit obligation	3 009		
– Thereof present value of unfunded defined-benefit obligation	24		

Click Note

As a result of a plan amendment of the Swiss plan, the Group recognized a prior service credit of CHF 15 million for the 2013 financial year.

In connection with the closure of the Swords (IE) site, a gain on settlement of CHF 6 million was recognized in 2013. In addition, Lonza offered a one-time "window" program to former participants in the U.S. pension plans who had not yet commenced benefits, allowing them to choose a one-time immediate lump sum payment (or immediate annuity) of their retirement benefit in lieu of a life-time annuity beginning at retirement age, which resulted in a gain on settlement of CHF 5 million.

The Group expects to pay CHF 51 million in contributions to defined-benefit pension plans in 2015.

The defined-benefit obligation and plan assets are disaggregated by country as follows:

million CHF					2014					2013
	CH	US	UK	Rest of the world	Total	CH	US	UK	Rest of the world	Total
Present value of defined-benefit obligation	1 632	644	716	41	3 033	1 401	490	573	33	2 497
Fair value of plan assets	(1 333)	(444)	(569)	(13)	(2 359)	(1 277)	(411)	(475)	(12)	(2 175)
Total net defined-benefit liability	299	200	147	28	674	124	79	98	21	322

The significant actuarial assumptions at the reporting date (expressed as weighted averages) were as follows:

in %			2014			2013
	CH	US	UK	CH	US	UK
Discount rate	1.00	3.89	3.58	2.30	4.69	4.39
Future salary increases	1.00	0.00	3.18	1.00	0.00	3.53
Future pension increases	n.a.	0.00	2.20	n.a.	0.00	2.49

Assumptions regarding future mortality are based on actuarial advice in accordance with published statistics and experience in each territory. These assumptions translate into an average life expectancy in years for a pensioner retiring at age 65:

in years			2014			2013
	CH	US	UK	CH	US	UK
Retiring at the end of the reporting period:						
– Male	21.4	22.0	21.6	21.4	19.0	21.0
– Female	23.9	24.0	24.5	23.9	21.0	23.0
Retiring 20 years after the end of the reporting period:						
– Male	23.2	23.0	23.3	23.2	21.0	23.0
– Female	25.6	26.0	26.2	25.6	22.0	25.0

Click Note

The sensitivity of the defined-benefit obligation to changes in the relevant actuarial assumptions is:

effect in million CHF		31 12 2014		31 12 2013	
	Change in assumption	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount rate	0.25%	(112)	117	(82)	84
Future salary increases	0.25%	20	(21)	13	(16)
Life expectancy	1 year	77	(78)	34	(38)

The above sensitivity analyses are based on a change in an assumption while holding all other assumptions constant. In practice, this is unlikely to occur, and changes in some of the assumptions may be correlated. When calculating the sensitivity of the defined-benefit obligation to significant actuarial assumptions the same method (present value of the defined-benefit obligation calculated with the projected unit credit method at the end of the reporting period) has been applied as when calculating the pension liability recognized within the balance sheet.

The methods and types of assumptions used in preparing the sensitivity analysis did not change compared with the previous period.

At 31 December, the weighted average duration of the defined-benefit obligation for the major plans as well as the Group in total is:

in years	2014	2013
Group	15.3	13.6
CH	13.7	12.1
UK	20.0	18.7
US	13.2	11.1

Plan assets comprise:

million CHF				2014				2013
	Quoted	Unquoted	Total	%	Quoted	Unquoted	Total	%
Equity instruments	1 239	0	1 239	53	1 116	0	1 116	51
Debt instruments								
Investment-grade (AAA to BBB)	780	0	780		733	0	733	
Non-investment-grade (below BBB–)	44	0	44		29	0	29	
	824	0	824	35	762	0	762	35
Real estate	21	68	89	4	34	64	98	5
Cash and cash equivalents	56	0	56	2	66	0	66	3
Other	58	93	151	6	42	91	133	6
Total	**2 198**	**161**	**2 359**	**100**	**2 020**	**155**	**2 175**	**100**

Click Note

22.2 POST-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL BENEFITS

Lonza's post-employment medical benefit plans are not funded and are provided under a defined-benefit plan. They consist of post-retirement healthcare benefits in the United States, such as drug coverage and other medical benefits as well as limited death benefits.

The post-retirement healthcare plans are not open to new members and grandfathered participants must meet specific age/service requirements to participate.

The movements in the defined-benefit obligation are as follows:

million CHF	2014	2013
At 1 January	**34**	**61**
Included in profit or loss		
Current service cost	1	1
Past service credit	0	(21)
Interest expense	1	2
Included in other comprehensive income		
Remeasurements loss (gain):		
Actuarial loss (gain) arising from :		
– Demographic assumptions	4	0
– Financial assumptions	3	(9)
– Experience adjustment	1	3
Total remeasurements loss (gain)	8	(6)
Effect of movements in exchange rates	5	0
Other		
Contributions paid by:		
– Plan participants	2	2
Benefits paid	(4)	(5)
At 31 December	**47**	**34**

In 2013 the plans were amended. As a result of the elimination of prescription drug coverage for certain post-65 year-old retirees, the Group recognized a past service credit of CHF 21 million.

The significant actuarial assumptions were as follows:

in %	2014	2013
Discount rate	3.79	4.69
Medical-cost trend rate	7.00	7.50

Click Note

The sensitivity of the defined-benefit obligation to changes in the relevant actuarial assumptions is:

effect in million CHF		31 12 2014		31 12 2013	
	Change in assumption	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount rate	0.25%	(1)	2	(1)	1
Medical-cost trend rate	1.00%	6	(5)	4	(3)
Life expectancy	1 year	1	(2)	1	(1)

For the medical plan the same mortality assumptions are applied as for the pension plans in the United States (see note 22.1). In addition, the sensitivity analyses are based on the same methodology as for the pension plans.

23 SHARE-BASED PAYMENTS

Equity-settled share schemes

Employee Share Purchase Plan (ESPP)

In keeping with its vision and culture, Lonza has continuously encouraged employee participation in the company through stock ownership. In 2005, the former Employee Share Purchase Plan was updated. Under the new plan, ESPP Plus, employees were given the opportunity – but not the obligation – to purchase Lonza shares in multiples of three with a price reduction of 30 %. The shares purchased in this manner remain blocked for three years and are eligible for a dividend. After this blocking period, participants are entirely free to do as they wish with the shares. If participants keep their shares for a further two years in a blocked deposit, they will then – after this holding period is over – receive one additional free share for every three shares purchased. Due to cost-saving measures, the reissue of the share purchase plan was interrupted in 2009 and 2013.

In 2014, the former Employee Share Purchase Plan was updated. During November of 2014, the Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP) was offered to the majority of active permanent employees (including Executive Committee members). Under the terms of the 2014 ESPP, employees were given the opportunity to purchase shares of Lonza stock at a price of CHF 77.99. This price represents a discount of 30% from the average weighted price of Lonza shares on the SIX Swiss Stock Exchange for the period from 24 November 2014 to 5 December 2014, which was CHF 111.42. The minimum investment amount is CHF 500 and the maximum investment amount is CHF 3 000. All shares purchased under the 2014 ESPP are blocked from any disposal for a three-year period. During the blocking period, participants are the entitled beneficiaries of the shares and all attached rights. ESPP 2014 does not include any additional free shares.

Click Note

The purchase conditions to participate in the ESPP Plus were as follows:
2008: ranging from 3 shares to 162 shares
2010: ranging from 6 shares to 177 shares
2011: ranging from 6 shares to 198 shares
2012: ranging from 9 shares to 318 shares
2014: ranging from CHF 500 to CHF 3 000

The ESPP is not part of an incentive program. The plan is intended as a long-term share-savings scheme to provide employees with an incentive to strengthen teamwork and personal commitment.

Details of Share Purchase Plans

	Purchased	Ratio	Granted share awards	Plan expiry date	Price at grant date CHF
ESPP 2010 Plus	71 865	3:1	23 955	30 05 2015	76.81
ESPP 2011 Plus	74 526	3:1	24 842	30 05 2016	75.76
ESPP 2012 Plus	200 802	3:1	66 934	30 05 2017	38.34
ESPP 2014	22 300	n.a.	0	01 12 2017	77.99

Development Within 2014 of the ESPP Plus

	Share awards outstanding 01 01 2014	Share awards granted during 2014	Share awards forfeited during 2014	Shares vested during 2014	Share awards lapsed during 2014	Share awards outstanding 31 12 2014
ESPP 2010 Plus	23 028	0	0	(217)	0	22 811
ESPP 2011 Plus	23 659	0	0	(201)	0	23 458
ESPP 2012 Plus	63 675	0	0	(442)	0	63 233
Total shares	**110 362**	**0**	**0**	**(860)**	**0**	**109 502**

Development Within 2013 of the ESPP Plus

	Share awards outstanding 01 01 2013	Share awards granted during 2013	Share awards forfeited during 2013	Shares vested during 2013	Share awards lapsed during 2013	Share awards outstanding 31 12 2013
ESPP 2008 Plus	15 421	0	0	(11 817)	(3 604)	0
ESPP 2010 Plus	23 877	0	0	(849)	0	23 028
ESPP 2011 Plus	24 840	0	0	(1 181)	0	23 659
ESPP 2012 Plus	66 931	0	0	(3 256)	0	63 675
Total shares	**131 069**	**0**	**0**	**(17 103)**	**(3 604)**	**110 362**

No share awards were granted in 2014. The weighted average share price of the vested shares in 2014 was CHF 56.79 (2013: CHF 112.06). The outstanding share awards on 31 December 2014 had a weighted average share price of CHF 54.37 (2013: CHF 54.39) and a remaining weighted average contractual life of 21 months (2013: 33 months).

Click Note

The fair values of shares granted were calculated using the market price at grant date. The discount on the purchase price of shares is expensed at the moment the employees acquire Lonza shares. The fair value of the free shares is expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on estimates of shares that will eventually vest. The expected volatility was 20 % in 2014 (2013: 20 %).

Fair Value at Grant Date

CHF	
ESPP 2010	1 471 987
ESPP 2010 discount	1 655 985
ESPP 2011	1 505 624
ESPP 2011 discount	1 693 827
ESPP 2012	2 053 000
ESPP 2012 discount	2 309 625
ESPP 2014 discount	2 484 666

A total of 86 785 treasury shares with a par value of CHF 1 each (31 December 2013: 87 645) is reserved for the share purchase plans.

Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP)

History and Participation The LTIP is an equity-based plan for a selected segment of key employees, including the Executive Committee.

Objectives The LTIP has been designed to align the interests of key employees with those of Lonza's shareholders and to serve as a retention tool. LTIP participants are eligible to receive a number of Lonza shares at the end of the vesting period, provided that certain performance conditions are met.

Maximum Equity Awards Under the LTIP, selected key employees are awarded the right to receive a number of registered shares of Lonza in the future. Depending on the level of the job, the maximum equity award grant is between 10 % and 160 % of the annual base salary. Maximum equity award grants are determined at the beginning of the vesting period of three years. Vesting will depend on achievement of the performance conditions and cannot exceed the maximum amount of granted equity awards:

	Executive Committee/Senior Management	Other participants
Maximum Award of LTIP as % of Base Salary at Grant Date	160 % for Chief Executive Office 150% for other Executive Committee members 25 % to 75 % for Senior Management	10 % to 25 %

Restriction and Vesting The central feature of the plan is that key employees will only receive title and ownership of the shares after a three-year vesting period and only if the performance metrics required for vesting are fully or partially met.

Vesting Targets For the 2011 and 2012 LTIP, the performance metrics were EVA and TSR with 50% weight for each metric. For the 2013 LTIP, the performance metrics were Core EPS and TSR with a 50% weight for each measure. For the 2014 LTIP, the performance metrics were Core EPS and Core RONOA with a 50% weight for each measure.

Adjustments of the 2014 LTIP Target Metrics Based on feedback from the investment community, Core EPS and Core RONOA were selected as 2014 LTIP targets to serve as the most appropriate indicators of Lonza's strategic success. With the payout value directly linked to these key financial metrics, these two absolute measures focus on Lonza's financial performance that will drive the valuation of Lonza with investors. The value of the LTIP will be ultimately driven by the share price at the time of payout, further linking the LTIP to the interests of the shareholders.

Overview of Vesting Conditions for the LTIP

Total Shareholder Return (TSR[1]) For years 2011, 2012 and 2013 the vesting of up to 50% of the granted equity awards is based on the total shareholder return (TSR) achieved during Lonza's three fiscal years before the end of the vesting period compared with a peer group. The 2011, 2012 and 2013 TSR target is fully reached in the event that Lonza outperforms the average of the peer group (MSCI Chemicals, MSCI Health Care, SPI) on an annualized basis by 9% on average over three years. At this TSR level, the maximum amount of the granted equity awards vests. If the TSR target is not fully reached, the number of granted equity awards that vest is reduced linearly according to the achieved target of TSR. The threshold target is to achieve the same annualized TSR development as the index of the peer group. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the threshold is not met, the granted equity awards linked to this performance metric will lapse.

Economic Value Added (EVA[2]) For the years 2011 and 2012, the vesting of up to 50% of the remaining granted equity awards is based on the average annual Group Economic Value Added (EVA) growth achieved during Lonza's three fiscal years at the end of the vesting period. For competitive reasons, Lonza does not further specify the details of the absolute objectives. The actual target and associated proposed payouts will be disclosed in Lonza's Remuneration Report relating to the year of payout. If the EVA target is not fully reached, the percentage of the granted equity awards from the grant that vest is reduced linearly according to the EVA achievement. The threshold target is to maintain the same level of EVA at the beginning of the performance period. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the EVA threshold is not met, the granted equity awards linked to this performance metric will lapse.

1 TSR measures growth in share price with dividends reinvested. This measure is based on an external market view of the company's success.

2 EVA or Economic Value Added is an estimate of true "economic" profit, or the amount by which earnings exceed or fall short of the required minimum rate of return that shareholders and lenders could get by investing in other securities of comparable risk. EVA is calculated as follows: Net operating profit after taxes minus cost of capital of net operating assets.

Click Note

Earnings Per Share (EPS) For the year 2013, the vesting of up to 50% of the granted equity awards is dependent on growth of earnings per share (EPS) achieved during Lonza's three fiscal years. For competitive reasons, Lonza does not further specify the details of the absolute objectives. The actual target and associated proposed payouts will be separately disclosed in Lonza's Remuneration Report relating to the year of payout. If the EPS target is not fully reached, the percentage of the granted equity awards from the grant that vest is reduced linearly according to the EPS achievement. The threshold target is to maintain the same level of EPS at the beginning of the performance period. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the EPS threshold is not met, the granted equity awards linked to this performance metric will lapse.

Core[1] Earnings Per Share (Core EPS) For the year 2014, the vesting of up to 50% of the granted equity awards is dependent on growth of Core Earnings per Share achieved during Lonza's three fiscal years (see footnote 1 for definition of Core). Lonza believes that understanding and rewarding Lonza's performance is enhanced by emphasizing core results during the performance period because core results enable a better comparison over a period of years. For 2014, the Core EPS maximum grant is reached if Lonza meets its Core EPS target within the performance period. If the Core EPS maximum growth is not fully reached, the percentage of the granted equity awards from the share entitlement that vest is reduced linearly to the threshold of Core EPS at the beginning of the performance period. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the threshold is not met, granted equity awards related to this performance will lapse. The minimum threshold was determined by the NCC to approximate to the actual Core EPS on 31 December 2013. If such a threshold is not reached the payout will be zero. If this threshold is reached, 25% of the equity award granted under the Core EPS vesting condition will vest. The maximum was determined to approximate to 150% of the Core EPS at the threshold level. If such a level of Core EPS is reached, the maximum equity award granted under the Core EPS vesting condition of the granted equity award will vest. For competitive reasons, Lonza does not disclose the absolute Core EPS target at year-end 2016. However, the target was determined by the NCC to approximate to the Core EPS required to meet Lonza's challenging strategic goals and support Lonza's three-year plan. Lonza is committed to having the effective payout under the LTIP 2014 approved by the AGM 2017 through the consultative vote relating to the Remuneration Report for the financial year 2016.

Core[1] Return on Net Operating Assets (Core RONOA) For the year 2014, the vesting of up to 50% of the granted equity awards is dependent on the growth of Lonza's Core RONOA during Lonza's three fiscal years (31 December 2013 to 31 December 2016) (see footnote 1 for definition of Core). The Core RONOA maximum grant is reached if Lonza meets its Core RONOA target within the performance period. If the Core RONOA maximum growth is not fully reached, the percentage of the granted equity awards from the share entitlement that vest is reduced linearly to the threshold of Core RONOA at the beginning of the performance period. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the threshold is not met, granted equity awards related to this performance will lapse. The minimum threshold was determined by the NCC

1 Core results exclude certain items such as restructuring charges, impairments and amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, which can differ significantly from year to year.

Click Note

to approximate to the actual Core RONOA on 31 December 2013. If such a threshold is not reached the payout will be zero. If this threshold is reached, 25% of the granted equity awards granted under the Core RONOA vesting condition will vest. The maximum was determined to approximate to 130% of the Core RONOA at threshold. If such a level of Core RONOA is reached, the maximum equity awards granted under the Core RONOA vesting condition will vest. For competitive reasons, Lonza does not disclose the absolute Core RONOA target at year-end 2016. However, the target was determined by the NCC to approximate to the Core RONOA required to meet Lonza's challenging strategic goals and support Lonza's three-year plan. Lonza is committed to having the effective payout under the LTIP 2014 approved by the AGM 2017 through the consultative vote relating to the Remuneration Report for the 2016 financial year.

Treatment of LTIP in Change of Control Situations Under the LTIP rules, if a Change in Control occurs, all unvested granted shares shall immediately vest and the granted price shall be the price at which the shares are sold in the transaction resulting in the Change in Control. The Executive Committee member does not need to terminate his or her employment to receive this Change of Control vesting.

Actual Performance and Payout for the LTIP 2011 and 2012 The minimum of the performance metrics of the 2011 LTIP were not met and the granted equity awards lapsed and no payments were made relating to the 2011 LTIP in 2014. Performance under the 2012 LTIP exceeded the maximum for EVA generating a 100% payout on 50% of the total award. Performance under the 2012 LTIP achieved the maximum target for TSR generating a 100% payout on the remaining 50% of the total award. The total 2012 LTIP payout equals 100%.

Goal-2012 LTIP

	Actual Performance	Payout in%
EVA (Economic Value Added)	CHF 82 m	100
TSR (Total Shareholder Return)	exceeded indices by 15.7%	100

Historical Data on Vesting Conditions The following table shows historical data on vesting conditions for LTIP granted equity awards in the years 2011 to 2014, information used in calculating the fair value of the LTIP grants, and the number of equity awards vesting following the target attainment in the respective year.

Details of Long-Term Incentive Plans

	Grant date	Share price CHF	Granted equity awards	Fair value at Grant Date	Vesting date
LTIP 2011	01 02 2011	74.35	152 077	5 653 463	31 01 2014
LTIP 2012	01 02 2012	49.69	267 031	4 975 783	31 01 2015
LTIP 2013	01 02 2013	53.60	204 653	5 484 728	31 01 2016
LTIP 2014	01 02 2014	91.15	137 180	6 251 978	31 01 2017

Click Note

Vesting Conditions at Grant Date

	Market price CHF	Granted equity awards	Fair value of equity awards	Expected vesting EVA/EPS/RONOA at grant date	Probability minimum targets	Volatility employees	Total probability	Total cost at grant date CHF
LTIP 2011 TSR	74.35	76 038	37.18		100 %	3 %	97 %	2 741 911
LTIP 2011 EVA	74.35	76 039	74.35	50 %	100 %	3 %	97 %	2 741 947
LTIP 2012 TSR	49.69	133 515	24.85		100 %	3 %	97 %	3 217 665
LTIP 2012 EVA	49.69	133 516	49.69	25 %	100 %	3 %	97 %	1 608 844
LTIP 2013 TSR	53.60	102 327	26.80		100 %	3 %	97 %	2 660 093
LTIP 2013 EPS	53.60	102 327	53.60	50 %	100 %	3 %	97 %	2 660 093
LTIP 2014 Core RONOA	91.15	68 590	91.15	50 %	100 %	3 %	97 %	3 032 210
LTIP 2014 Core EPS	91.15	68 590	91.15	50 %	100 %	3 %	97 %	3 032 210

Development Within 2014 of the LTIP

	Equity awards outstanding 01 01 2014	Equity awards granted during 2014	Equity awards forfeited during 2014	Vested equity awards during 2014	Equity awards lapsed during 2014	Equity awards outstanding 31 12 2014
LTIP 2011	127 857	0	0	0	(127 857)	0
LTIP 2012	276 754	0	0	0	0	276 754
LTIP 2013	204 653	0	0	0	0	204 653
LTIP 2014	0	137 180	0	0	0	137 180
Total equity awards	609 264	137 180	0	0	(127 857)	618 587

Development Within 2013 of the LTIP

	Equity awards outstanding 01 01 2013	Equity awards granted during 2013	Equity awards forfeited during 2013	Vested equity awards during 2013	Equity awards lapsed during 2013	Equity awards outstanding 31 12 2013
LTIP 2010	124 142	0	0	0	(124 142)	0
LTIP 2011	127 857	0	0	0	0	127 857
LTIP 2012	267 031	9 723	0	0	0	276 754
LTIP 2013	0	204 653	0	0	0	204 653
Total equity awards	519 030	214 376	0	0	(124 142)	609 264

The estimated fair value of the granted equity awards in 2014 was CHF 45.58 (2013: CHF 26.80). No equity awards vested in 2014. The outstanding granted equity awards on 31 December 2014 had a weighted average share price of CHF 27.31 (2013: CHF 25.27) and a remaining weighted average contractual life of 10 months (2013: 15 months). The costs were calculated using the market price at grant date, including probabilities as per conditions of vesting. The amounts for equity awards are expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on estimates of equity awards that will eventually vest.

Fair Value at Grant Date

CHF	
LTIP 2011	5 653 463
LTIP 2012	4 975 783
LTIP 2013	5 484 728
LTIP 2014	6 251 978

Click Note

Note that the aggregate maximum amount of variable long-term compensation to be granted to the Executive Committee in 2015 will be submitted for the binding approval of shareholders at the Lonza Annual General Meeting 2015 on 8 April 2015.

Extended Short-Term Incentive Plan (E-STIP)

Relationship to STIP The company provides the members of the Executive Committee and Senior Management with Short-Term Incentive Plans, of which two-thirds is paid in cash (Cash STIP) and one-third in restricted share units (RSUs) (E-STIP) which vest after three years. Performance metrics are defined for each financial year; achievement dermines the payout of STIP. The performance metrics for the STIP (Cash STIP and E-STIP) are the same.

E-STIP

E-STIP	
Targeted E-STIP amount as % of base salary	– 26.7% for the Chief Executive Officer – 25% for other Executive Committee members – 10% to 20% for Senior Management
E-STIP targets weighting	– 50% Core EBIT (Financial) – 15% Lonza Sales (Financial) – 15% Operational Free Cash Flow (Financial) – 20% Personal targets are linked back to the financial targets (10% weighting for Core EBIT, 5% weighting for Sales and 5% weighting for Operational Free Cash Flow)
Maximum potential payout	Depending on the financial results achievement, the Cash STIP payout may range between 0% and 200% for the financial targets and 0% and 150% for personal targets. Total maximum payout opportunity is 190% (80% financial × 200% + 20% personal × 150% = 190%)

Alignment on Share Price The value of the plan is strongly dependent on Lonza's future share price, thereby further reinforcing the link to shareholders' interests. The E-STIP is awarded in the form of RSUs, which are subject to a three-year vesting requirement.

Grant Timing The grant of the RSUs under the E-STIP 2014 will take place in April 2015 after the AGM shareholder approval (E-STIP 2013 on 31 March 2014), at which date the number of RSUs will be determined based on the closing stock price of the last business day in March. These RSUs vest after three years.

Dividend and Voting Rights The E-STIP RSUs do not qualify for dividends and voting rights until vested.

Treatment of E-STIP RSUs in Change of Control Situation Under the E-STIP plan rules, if a Change in Control occurs, all unvested RSUs shall immediately vest and the granted price shall be the price at which the shares are sold in the transaction resulting in the Change in Control. The Executive Committee member does not need to terminate his or her employment to receive this Change of Control vesting.

Click Note

Non-Vested RSUs

	Grant date	Share price	Granted share units	Vesting date
E-STIP 2011	31 03 2012	46.66	33 205	31 03 2015
E-STIP 2012	31 03 2013	61.60	41 405	31 03 2016
E-STIP 2013	31 03 2014	90.15	19 771	31 03 2017

Development Within 2014 of E-STIP

	Share units outstanding 01 01 2014	Share units granted during 2014	Share units forfeited during 2014	Shares units vested during 2014	Share units lapsed during 2014	Share units outstanding 31 12 2014
E-STIP 2011	32 001	0	0	0	0	32 001
E-STIP 2012	40 526	0	0	(1 961)	0	38 565
E-STIP 2013	0	19 771	0	(521)	0	19 250
Total	**72 527**	**19 771**	**0**	**(2 482)**	**0**	**89 816**

Development Within 2013 of E-STIP

	Share units outstanding 01 01 2013	Share units granted during 2013	Share units forfeited during 2013	Shares units vested during 2013	Share units lapsed during 2013	Share units outstanding 31 12 2013
E-STIP 2011	33 205	0	0	(1 204)	0	32 001
E-STIP 2012	0	41 405	0	(879)	0	40 526
Total non-vested share units	**33 205**	**41 405**	**0**	**(2 083)**	**0**	**72 527**

The estimated fair value of the RSUs granted in 2014 was CHF 90.15 (2013: CHF 61.60). The weighted average share price of the vested share unit in 2014 was CHF 67.59 (2013: CHF 52.96). The outstanding share units on 31 December 2014 had a weighted average share price of CHF 62.40 (2013: CHF 55.01) and a remaining weighted average contractual life of 13 months (2013: 22 months).

The fair value was calculated using the market price at grant date. The amounts for share units were expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on estimates of share units that will eventually vest. The expected volatility was 3%.

Fair Value at Grant Date

CHF	
E-STIP 2011	1 502 865
E-STIP 2012	2 474 032
E-STIP 2013	1 728 885

STIP Achievement in 2014 For Executive Committee members, the financial targets resulted in a 78.93% achievement (2013: 89.63%)

Note that the aggregate amount of variable short-term compensation (cash STIP and E-STIP) to be paid to the Executive Committee in 2015 for the financial year 2014 will be submitted for the binding approval of shareholders at the AGM 2015 on 8 April 2015.

Compensation of the Board of Directors

Objective and Benchmarks Based on the analysis performed by the consulting firm New Bridge Street (NBS), the Lonza Nomination and Compensation Committee (NCC) determined that in 2014, the NCC would use benchmark data of Swiss companies (various sectors) that are similar in size to Lonza in determining competitive Board of Directors Compensation. Lonza's objective is to pay the members of the Board of Directors at the market median of this benchmark group[1].

Overall Structure and Level of Compensation The overall structure and level of compensation of the Board of Directors did not change between 2005 and 2012. In 2013, the gross compensation of the Board of Directors was reduced by 20%. This level of compensation was maintained in 2014. However, based on the competitive benchmark data provided by NBS, the compensation level for the Chairman of the Board of Directors was shown to be below the targeted market median. For 2014, the Chairman's fee was, therefore, increased to bring the compensation into line with the median of the peer group described above.

For the period from the AGM 2014 to the AGM 2015, the members of the Board of Directors will receive fixed gross compensation for Board of Directors membership and additional compensation for committee appointments chairperson and committee memberships as described below:

AGM 2014 to AGM 2015[2]

Position	Annual Fee	Additional Committee Membership Fee	Additional Committee Chairperson Fee
Board of Directors Member	CHF 200 000	CHF 40 000	CHF 80 000
Chairman of the Board of Directors	CHF 450 000		

The compensation of the Chairman of the Board of Directors includes his remuneration as a member of the Innovation and Technology Committee of the Board of Directors. The Committee Chairperson fee includes the annual fee plus the Additional Chairperson fee for a total of CHF 280 000.

Board of Director compensation is paid in four installments at the end of June, September, December and March; 50% of the compensation is paid in cash and 50% in shares. In 2014, the number of granted shares was calculated based on the average closing share price of the last five business days of each quarter with a discount of 20%. The number of shares granted for Board of Directors compensation paid on or after 1 April 2015 will be based on market value and the 20% discount will no longer apply. The shares restrictions lapse after three years of the grant date and are eligible for a dividend. This structure of Board of Director compensation is closely aligned with our shareholders' interests.

The members of the Board of Directors do not receive variable compensation.

The members of the Board of Directors are reimbursed for travel and other related expenses associated with their responsibilities as members of the Board of Directors of Lonza.

1 Geberit AG, The Swatch Group SA, Clariant AG, Panalpina Welttransport (Holding) AG, Sika AG, ARYZTA AG, Barry Callebaut AG, Givaudan SA, Sulzer Ltd, Georg Fisher AG, Emmi AG, O C Oerlikon Corporation AG, Logitech International S.A., Actelion Ltd., Sonova Holding AG, Forbo Holding AG, Nobel Biocare Holding AG.

2 Refer to Section 3.3 of the Remuneration Report regarding total compensation (including national employer social contributions) provided to the Board of Directors in financial year 2014. The table to the left represents the time period from AGM 2014 to AGM 2015 and does not include social contributions of the employer.

Click Note

Development of Compensation for Board of Directors 2014

	Grant date	Total number of shares	Share price CHF	Fair values of shares	[1]Cash CHF	Total CHF	Blocked until
	31 03 2014	3 442	89.98	309 711	275 000	584 711	31 03 2017
	30 06 2014	3 576	96.22	344 083	311 250	655 333	30 06 2017
	30 09 2014	2 966	114.92	340 853	311 250	652 103	30 09 2017
	31 12 2014	3 076	111.28	342 297	311 250	653 547	31 12 2017
Total		**13 060**	**102.37**	**1 336 944**	**1 208 750**	**2 545 694**	

The amount of CHF 2 545 694 was recognized as an expense in the year 2014.

Development of Compensation for Board of Directors 2013

	Grant date	Total number of shares	Share price CHF	Fair values of shares	[1]Cash CHF	Total CHF	Blocked until
	31 03 2013	8 146	61.33	499 594	165 000	664 594	31 03 2016
	30 06 2013	4 221	69.96	295 301	262 500	557 801	30 06 2016
	30 09 2013	3 961	74.30	294 304	262 500	556 802	30 09 2016
	31 12 2013	3 688	83.98	309 718	275 000	584 718	31 12 2016
Total		**20 016**	**69.89**	**1 398 915**	**965 000**	**2 363 915**	

The amount of CHF 2 363 915 was recognized as an expense in the year 2013.

Development of Compensation for Board of Directors 2012

	Grant date	Total number of shares	Share price CHF	Fair values of shares	[1]Cash CHF	Total CHF	Blocked until
	31 03 2012	9 715	46.74	454 079	180 000	634 079	31 03 2015
	30 06 2012	13 779	38.57	531 456	175 000	706 456	30 06 2015
	30 09 2012	10 006	49.84	498 699	210 000	708 699	30 09 2015
	31 12 2012	9 885	49.49	489 228	175 000	664 228	31 12 2015
Total		**43 385**	**45.49**	**1 973 462**	**740 000**	**2 713 462**	

The amount of CHF 2 713 462 was recognized as an expense in the year 2012.

Development of Compensation for Board of Directors 2011

	Grant date	Total number of shares	Share price CHF	Fair values of shares	[1]Cash CHF	Total CHF	Blocked until
	31 03 2011	5 334	77.12	411 358	150 000	561 358	31 03 2014
	30 06 2011	6 845	62.34	426 717	230 000	656 717	30 06 2014
	30 09 2011	8 118	55.78	452 822	180 000	632 822	30 09 2014
	31 12 2011	7 198	54.80	394 450	245 000	639 450	31 12 2014
Total		**27 495**	**61.30**	**1 685 347**	**805 000**	**2 490 347**	

The amount of CHF 2 490 347 was recognized as an expense in the year 2011.

1 Excluding social security and withholding tax

Recognition in the Consolidated Financial Statements All the equity-settled share-based payments had an impact on the 2014 “Profit before income taxes” amounting to an expense of CHF 11 million (2013: CHF 10 million).

24 CHANGES IN SHARES AND SHARE CAPITAL MOVEMENTS

Click Note

Number of shares		31 12 2014	Change in year	31 12 2013	Change in year	31 12 2012
Total number of shares		**52 920 140**	**0**	**52 920 140**	**0**	**52 920 140**
Treasury shares						
Shares reserved for share purchase plan (ESPP)		86 785	(860)	87 645	(17 119)	104 764
Shares reserved for long-term incentive plan (LTIP)		113 845	0	113 845	0	113 845
Free shares		704 998	(38 454)	743 452	(41 678)	785 130
Total treasury shares		**905 628**	**(39 314)**	**944 942**	**(58 797)**	**1 003 739**
Total shares ranking for dividend at 31 December		**52 014 512**	**39 314**	**51 975 198**	**58 797**	**51 916 401**
Transferred shares between January and date of dividend payment of following year		n.a		8 382		19 512
Total shares ranking for dividend at date of dividend payment		**n.a**		**51 983 580**		**51 935 913**
Share capital movements						
Share capital	CHF	**52 920 140**	**0**	**52 920 140**	**0**	**52 920 140**

The share capital on 31 December 2014 comprised 52 920 140 registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each (2013: 52 920 140 registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each), amounting to CHF 52 920 140 (2013: CHF 52 920 140).

Contingent Capital The share capital of Lonza Group Ltd may be increased through the issuance of a maximum of 5 029 860 fully paid in registered shares with a par value CHF 1 each up to a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 029 860.

Authorized Capital The Board of Directors shall be authorized to increase, at any time until 9 April 2015, the share capital of Lonza Group Ltd through the issuance of a maximum of 5 000 000 fully paid-in registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each up to a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 000 000. The capital increases in the form of contingent capital and authorized capital may increase the share capital of Lonza Group Ltd by a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 029 860. The details and conditions are set out in Articles 4bis to 4quater of the Company's Articles of Association.

At 31 December 2014, Lonza Group Ltd had a fully paid-in registered capital of CHF 52 920 140 and a contingent capital of CHF 5 029 860.

Reserves in the amount of CHF 26 460 070 (2013: CHF 26 460 070) included in the financial statements of the parent company cannot be distributed.

Dividend A dividend per share of CHF 2.50 (2013: CHF 2.15) is proposed after the balance sheet date.

25 EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic Earnings per Share

million CHF		2014	2013
Profit for the period (equity holders of the parent)		237	87
Weighted average number of outstanding shares		51 988 177	51 949 121
Basic earnings per share	CHF	**4.56**	**1.67**
Diluted earnings per share			
Profit for the period (equity holders of the parent)		237	87
– Impact from dilution		0	0
Diluted profit for the period		237	87
Weighted average number of outstanding shares		51 988 177	51 949 121
– Adjustments for dilutive share units and shares		200 874	208 850
Weighted average number of shares for diluted earnings per share		52 189 051	52 157 971
Diluted earnings per share	CHF	**4.54**	**1.67**
Dividends paid for the period		**112**	**112**
Dividends per share for the period	CHF	**2.15**	**2.15**
Dividends declared after the balance sheet date		**130**	**112**
Dividends per share declared after the balance sheet date	CHF	**2.50**	**2.15**

Click Note

26 RELATED PARTIES

Identity of Related Parties The Group has a related-party relationship with associates, joint ventures (see note 6), pension and other post retirement plans (see note 22) as well as with the Board of Directors and the members of the Executive Committee.

Transactions with Key Management Personnel

Board of Directors In 2014 payments to acting members of the Board of Directors of Lonza Group Ltd totaled CHF 2.770 million[1] (2013: CHF 2.463 million[1]), 48.27% (2013: 56.80%) of which was received in the form of shares. In previous years the Board of Directors members could choose to be paid i) either 40% cash and 60% in shares or ii) 100% in shares. Since April 2013 the director's fee is paid 50% in cash and 50% in shares. Shares granted are valued at the relevant market price at grant date. The shares vest after three years of the date of the grant and are eligible for a dividend. Members of the Board of Directors and their immediate relatives control 118 739 (2013: 123 424) or 0.22% (2013: 0.23%) of the voting shares of Lonza Group Ltd. None of the directors owns shares in the Group's subsidiaries or associates.

1 Including social security and withholding tax

Executive Committee Compensation One member of the acting members of the Executive Committe left Lonza in 2014. In 2013 three of the acting members of the Executive Committee gave up their functional roles. In addition, a termination agreement was agreed upon in 2013 with a former member of the Executive Committee who left Lonza in 2012. One new member joined the Executive Committee in 2014. The acting members of the Executive Committee received, for their contributions and time served in 2014, CHF 5.210 million[1] (2013: CHF 5.022 million[1]) in cash and additional benefits as well as 47 861 LTIP shares granted (2013: 82 055 shares) and a not-yet-defined number of E-STIP shares, equivalent to a value of CHF 2.746 million (2013: CHF 2.773 million). Termination benefits according to the termination agreements of the members of the Executive Committee are not included in these amounts.

The compensation for the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee (termination benefits included) was as follows:

million CHF	2014	2013
Short-term benefits [2]	5.764	5.113
Post-employment benefits [3]	0.878	0.973
Termination benefits	0.999	5.179
Share-based payments	4.084	4.172
Total	**11.725**	**15.437**

2 Including incentive payout in March of the following year.
3 Including contribution for social security and pension fund.

The remuneration is included in "Personnel expenses" (note 17). For additional information, please refer to the Remuneration Report.

27 FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

27.1 OVERALL RISK MANAGEMENT POLICY

Lonza is exposed in particular to credit and liquidity risk as well as to risks from movements in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates and market prices that affect its assets, liabilities, and forecasted transactions. Lonza's overall risk management policy aims to limit these risks through operational and finance activities.

The Board of Directors has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of Lonza's risk management framework. Financial risk management is carried out by a central treasury department (Group Treasury). Group Treasury is responsible for implementing the policy, and identifies, evaluates and hedges financial risks in close cooperation with Lonza's business units. Group Treasury also has the sole responsibility for carrying out foreign exchange transactions and executing financial derivative transactions with third parties.

Lonza's risk management policies are established to identify and analyze the risks faced by Lonza, to set appropriate risk limits and controls, and to monitor risks and adherence to limits. Risk management policies and systems are reviewed regularly to reflect changes in market conditions and Lonza's activities.

Lonza Audit Committee oversees how management monitors compliance with Lonza's risk management policies and procedures and reviews the adequacy of the risk management framework in relation to the risks faced by Lonza. Lonza Audit Committee is assisted in its oversight role by Internal Audit. Internal Audit undertakes both regular and ad hoc reviews of risk management controls and procedures, the results of which are reported to the Audit Committee.

27.2 CREDIT RISK

Credit risk is the risk of financial loss to Lonza if a customer or counterparty to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations. It mainly arises from Lonza's receivables from customers.

Accounts Receivable Lonza's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by the individual characteristics of each customer. Risk control assesses the credit quality of the customer, taking into account its financial position, past experience and other factors. In monitoring customer credit risk, customers are grouped according to their credit characteristics, including geographic location, industry, and existence of previous financial difficulties.

Purchase limits are established for each customer, which represent the maximum open amount without requiring approval from the Audit Committee; these limits are reviewed regularly. For customers domiciled in specific countries with high risk, Lonza has credit risk insurance covering the maximum exposure.

Click Note

The maximum credit risk is equal to the carrying amount of the respective assets. There are no commitments that could increase this exposure to more than the carrying amounts. In general, Lonza does not require collateral in respect of trade and other receivables, but uses credit insurance for country risk where appropriate.

Lonza establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of incurred losses in respect of trade and other receivables. The allowance is based only on the specific loss component that relates to individually significant exposures. There is no collective impairment recognized.

Financial Instruments and Cash Deposits Credit risk from balances with banks and financial institutions is managed by the Group's treasury department in accordance with the Group's treasury policy. The credit rating of Lonza Group's counterparties must be at least:

Standard & Poor's: A
Moody's: A1

Counterparty credit ratings are reviewed regularly.

The carrying amount of financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure. The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date was as follows:

million CHF	2014	2013
Loans and receivables		
Trade receivables, net	622	559
Other receivables	54	56
Current advances	0	3
Non-current loans and advances	1	69
Cash and cash equivalents	209	306
Total loans and receivables	**886**	**993**
Financial assets at fair value		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading:		
Currency-related instruments[1]	9	11
Interest-related instruments[1]	0	15
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading	**9**	**26**
Financial assets effective for hedge accounting purposes:		
Commodity-related instruments[1]	0	1
Total financial assets effective for hedge accounting purposes	**0**	**1**
Total financial assets at fair value	**9**	**27**
Total	**895**	**1 020**

1 Included in "Other receivables, prepaid expenses and accrued income" (see note 10).

27.3 LIQUIDITY RISK

Click Note

Liquidity risk is the risk that Lonza will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. Lonza's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure that it will always have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to Lonza's reputation. Group Treasury maintains flexibility in funding also using bilateral and syndicated credit lines. Lonza has concluded the following lines of credit: Committed credit lines of CHF 977 million (CHF 211 million used as of 31 December 2014). Lines are committed for up to four years. Uncommitted credit lines of CHF 185 million (CHF 0 used as of 31 December 2014) with a maturity of one year.

The table below analyzes the Group's financial liabilities and derivative financial liabilities in relevant maturity groupings, based on the remaining period at the balance sheet date to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows, including interest payments. Balances due within 12 months are equal to their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

31 December 2014

million CHF	Carrying amount	[1] Contractual cash flows	Between 0 and 6 months	Between 7 and 12 months	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 3 years	Between 3 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Financial liabilities								
Straight bond (2010–2016)	399	424	12	0	412	0	0	0
Straight bond (2011–2015)	240	245	0	245	0	0	0	0
Straight bond (2011–2018)	139	158	0	4	4	4	146	0
Straight bond (2012–2018)	199	216	0	4	4	4	204	0
Straight bond (2012–2022)	105	130	0	3	3	3	6	115
Straight bond (2013–2019)	299	326	5	0	5	5	311	0
Syndicated loan (2011–2018)	121	130	0	1	1	1	127	0
German Private Placement	213	220	2	162	1	8	42	5
Other debt due to banks and financial institutions	175	182	101	2	79	0	0	0
Other debt due to others	326	370	35	4	8	165	4	154
Finance lease liabilities	5	10	0	0	0	0	2	8
Total debt	**2 221**	**2 411**	**155**	**425**	**517**	**190**	**842**	**282**
Trade payables	262	262	262	0	0	0	0	0
Other current liabilities [2]	646	646	646	0	0	0	0	0
Total financial liabilities	**3 129**	**3 319**	**1 063**	**425**	**517**	**190**	**842**	**282**

1 Including interest payments.
2 Including negative fair values of derivative financial instruments according to note 27.5

Click Note

31 December 2013

million CHF	Carrying amount	[1] Contractual cash flows	Between 0 and 6 months	Between 7 and 12 months	Between 1 and 2 years	Between 2 and 3 years	Between 3 and 5 years	Over 5 years
Financial liabilities								
Straight bond (2010–2016)	399	436	12	0	12	412	0	0
Straight bond (2011–2015)	239	251	0	5	246	0	0	0
Straight bond (2011–2018)	139	162	0	4	4	4	150	0
Straight bond (2012–2018)	199	220	0	4	4	4	208	0
Straight bond (2012–2022)	105	133	0	3	3	3	6	118
Straight bond (2013–2019)	299	332	5	0	5	5	11	306
Syndicated loan (2011–2018)	314	341	2	2	4	4	329	0
German Private Placement	201	213	2	3	153	1	49	5
Arch acquisition bridge financing	104	106	1	105	0	0	0	0
Other debt due to banks and financial institutions	167	177	92	2	14	69	0	0
Other debt due to others	311	363	46	4	8	8	151	146
Finance lease liabilities	4	10	0	0	0	0	2	8
Total debt	**2 481**	**2 744**	**160**	**132**	**453**	**510**	**906**	**583**
Trade payables	286	286	286	0	0	0	0	0
Other current liabilities [2]	507	507	507	0	0	0	0	0
Total financial liabilities	**3 274**	**3 537**	**953**	**132**	**453**	**510**	**906**	**583**

1 Including interest payments
2 Including negative fair values of derivative financial instruments according to note 27.5

27.4 MARKET RISK

Market risk is the risk that changes in market prices will affect Lonza's income or the value of its holdings of financial instruments. Lonza is exposed to market risk from changes in currency exchange and interest rates and commodities. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return on risk. Lonza has established a treasury policy of which the objective is to reduce the volatility relating to these exposures. Lonza enters into various derivative transactions based on Lonza's treasury policy that establishes guidelines in areas such as counterparty exposure and hedging practices. Counterparties to agreements are major international financial institutions with at least single-A rating. Positions are monitored using techniques such as market value and sensitivity analyses. All such transactions are carried out within the guidelines set by the Audit Committee.

Foreign Exchange Risk The Group operates across the world and is exposed to movements in foreign currencies affecting the Group financial result and the value of Group's equity. Foreign exchange risk arises because the amount of local currency paid or received for transactions denominated in foreign currencies may vary due to changes in exchange rates (transaction exposures) and because the foreign currency denominated financial statements of the Group's foreign subsidiaries may vary upon consolidation into the Swiss-franc-denominated Group Financial Statements (translation exposures). Foreign exchange risks arise primarily on transactions that are denominated in USD, EUR and GBP.

Click Note

In managing its exposure regarding the fluctuation in foreign currency exchange rates, Lonza has entered into a variety of currency swaps and forward contracts. These agreements generally include the exchange of one currency against another currency at a future date. Lonza adopts a policy of hedging 100% of the committed contractual exposure. The hedging of the planned contractual exposure depends on Lonza's view of the market.

The table below shows the impact on post-tax profit if at 31 December a currency had strengthened (+) or weakened (–) versus the Swiss franc, with all other variables held constant as a result of the currency exposures outlined in the tables below:

Currency million CHF	Sensitivity	Post-tax profit 2014 +	2014 –	2013 +	2013 –
USD	+/–10%	(1.7)	1.7	(4.1)	4.1
EUR	+/–10%	(0.7)	0.7	(1.3)	1.3
GBP	+/–10%	3.2	(3.2)	2.6	(2.6)

31 December 2014

million CHF	USD	GBP	EUR	DKK	SGD	CAD	Other	Total
Trade receivables, net	112	38	88	1	0	4	1	244
Other receivables, prepaid expenses and accrued income	4	8	10	0	0	0	0	22
Cash and cash equivalents	18	6	16	1	0	0	1	42
Non-current debt [1]	0	0	(41)	0	0	0	0	(41)
Other non-current liabilities	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Other current liabilities	(33)	(6)	(43)	0	0	(1)	0	(83)
Trade payables	(26)	(1)	(32)	0	0	0	(3)	(62)
Current debt [1]	(3)	0	(40)	0	0	0	0	(43)
Gross balance sheet exposure	**73**	**45**	**(42)**	**2**	**0**	**3**	**(1)**	**80**
Currency-related instruments	(93)	(7)	34	0	0	0	0	(66)
Net exposure	**(20)**	**38**	**(8)**	**2**	**0**	**3**	**(1)**	**14**

1 The acquisition bridge financing and a part of the German Private Placement were raised in USD by Lonza Swiss Finance Ltd, which granted a USD loan of the same amount to Lonza America Inc. As a result, there is no foreign currency exposure in the consolidated income statement associated with the acquisition bridge financing as well as the USD portion of the German Private Placement.

Click Note

31 December 2013

million CHF	USD	GBP	EUR	CHF	SGD	CAD	Other	Total
Non-current loans and advances	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	65
Trade receivables, net	89	42	85	3	0	2	3	224
Other receivables, prepaid expenses and accrued income	2	15	1	0	1	0	0	19
Current advances	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Cash and cash equivalents	146	3	25	0	1	1	0	176
Non-current debt [1]	(9)	0	(83)	0	0	0	0	(92)
Other non-current liabilities	(1)	0	0	0	(2)	0	0	(3)
Other current liabilities	(38)	(1)	(24)	0	(4)	0	0	(67)
Trade payables	(135)	(2)	(45)	(3)	(6)	0	(2)	(193)
Current debt [1]	(3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	(3)
Gross balance sheet exposure	**119**	**57**	**(41)**	**0**	**(10)**	**3**	**1**	**129**
Currency-related instruments	(169)	(25)	25	0	0	0	0	(169)
Net exposure	**(50)**	**32**	**(16)**	**0**	**(10)**	**3**	**1**	**(40)**

1 The acquisition bridge financing and a part of the German Private Placement were raised in USD by Lonza Swiss Finance Ltd, which granted a USD loan of the same amount to Lonza America Inc. As a result, there is no foreign currency exposure in the consolidated income statement associated with the acquisition bridge financing as well as the USD portion of the German Private Placement.

The following exchange rates were applied during the year:

Balance Sheet Year-End Rates

		2014	2013
EU	Euro	1.2030	1.2254
USA	Dollar	0.9898	0.8906
Great Britain	Pound sterling	1.5411	1.4727
Singapore	Singapore dollar	0.7492	0.7038
China	Renminbi	0.1595	0.1471

Income Statement Year-Average Rates

		2014	2013
EU	Euro	1.2146	1.2307
USA	Dollar	0.9155	0.9268
Great Britain	Pound sterling	1.5069	1.4496
Singapore	Singapore dollar	0.7223	0.7408
China	Renminbi	0.1486	0.1507

Interest Rate Risk Interest rate risk arises from movements in interest rates which could affect the Group financial result or the value of Group equity. Changes in interest rates may cause variations in interest income and expense. In addition, they may affect the market value of certain financial assets, liabilities and hedging instruments. The primary objective of the Group's interest rate management is to protect the net interest result.

Click Note

Lonza's policy is to manage interest cost using a mix of fixed and variable rate debt. Group policy is to maintain at least 50% of its borrowings in fixed-rate instruments. In order to manage this mix in a cost-efficient manner, Lonza enters into interest rate swaps and cross-currency interest rate swaps to exchange at specified intervals, the difference between fixed and variable interest amounts calculated by reference to a corresponding notional principal amount. Lonza adopts a policy of having one-third of the debt on a short-term basis and two-thirds of the debt on a long-term basis. The mix between floating and fixed rates depends on the market view of Lonza.

Lonza's exposure to interest rate risk was as follows, based on significant carrying amounts outlined in note 13:

Borrowings Denominated in

million CHF	Total debt		[1] Debt at fixed interest rates		Interest risk exposure	
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
CHF	1 618	1 785	1 001	1 000	617	785
USD	520	577	353	319	167	258
EUR	81	83	81	83	0	0

1 including effects from interest rate swaps and cross currency interest rate swaps.

The table below shows the impact on post-tax profit if at 31 December interest rates had been 100 basis points higher (+) or lower (–) with all other variables held constant:

Borrowings Denominated in

million CHF	Sensitivity	Post-tax profit			
		2014		2013	
		+	–	+	–
CHF	+/–1%	(5.2)	5.2	(6.5)	6.5
USD	+/–1%	(1.4)	1.4	(2.1)	2.1
EUR	+/–1%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Commodity Price Risk Lonza needs liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) as raw material for a cracker in Visp (CH). Butane, naphtha or propane can be used as feedstock for the cracker. The raw material ultimately used depends on its availability and specifications. The annual demand is approximately 110 000 metric tons. In order to minimize the risk of higher raw material prices, Lonza hedges the butane price risk via swaps. At 31 December 2014, if the butane price had weakened / strengthened by 10%, with all other variables held constant, other comprehensive income would have been CHF 1 million lower / higher (2013: CHF 1 million lower / higher).

Click Note

27.5 OVERVIEW OF DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following table shows the contract or underlying principal amounts and fair values of derivative financial instruments by type of contract at 31 December 2014 and 2013. Contract or underlying principal amounts indicate the volume of business outstanding at the balance sheet date and do not represent amounts at risk. The fair values are determined by using the difference of the prices fixed in the outstanding derivative contracts from the actual market conditions that would have been applied at the year-end if we had to recover these trades.

Financial Instruments at Fair Value Through Profit or Loss – Held for Trading

million CHF	Contract or underlying principal amount		Positive fair values		Negative fair values		Total net fair values	
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
Currency-related instruments								
– Forward foreign exchange rate contracts	27	25	0	0	0	0	0	0
– Currency swaps	155	441	9	11	(19)	(2)	(10)	9
Total currency-related instruments	**182**	**466**	**9**	**11**	**(19)**	**(2)**	**(10)**	**9**
Interest-related instruments								
– Interest rate swaps	120	108	0	0	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
– Cross currency interest rate swaps	579	580	0	15	(41)	0	(41)	15
Total interest-related instruments	**699**	**688**	**0**	**15**	**(42)**	**(1)**	**(42)**	**14**
Total financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading	**881**	**1 154**	**9**	**26**	**(61)**	**(3)**	**(52)**	**23**

Financial Instruments Effective for Hedge-Accounting Purposes

million CHF	Contract or underlying principal amount		Positive fair values		Negative fair values		Total net fair values	
	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
Commodity-related instruments								
– Butane swap	15	0	0	0	(7)	0	(7)	0
– Naphtha swap	10	9	0	1	(4)	0	(4)	1
– Propane swap	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total commodity-related instruments	**25**	**17**	**0**	**1**	**(11)**	**0**	**(11)**	**1**
Total financial instruments effective for hedge-accounting purposes	**25**	**17**	**0**	**1**	**(11)**	**0**	**(11)**	**1**

Click Note

Offsetting of Financial Asset and Financial Liabilities The Group enters into derivative transactions under International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA) master netting agreements with the respective counterparties in order to mitigate counterparty risk. Under such agreements the amounts owed by each counterparty on a single day in respect of all transactions outstanding in the same currency are aggregated into a single net amount that is payable by one party to the other. The ISDA agreements do not meet the criteria for offsetting in the balance sheet as the Group does not have a currently enforceable right to offset recognized amounts, because the right to offset is only enforceable on the occurrence of future events, such as a default or other credit events.

The following table sets out the carrying value of derivative financial instruments and the amounts that are subject to master netting agreements.

million CHF	Assets		Liabilities	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
– Forward foreign exchange rate contracts	0	0	0	0
– Currency swaps	9	11	(19)	(2)
– Interest rate swaps	0	0	(1)	(1)
– Cross currency interest rate swaps	0	15	(41)	0
– Commodity-related instruments	0	1	(11)	0
Carrying value of derivative financial instruments	**9**	**27**	**(72)**	**(3)**
Derivatives subject to master netting agreements	(2)	0	2	0
Collateral arrangements[1]	0	0	0	0
Net amount	**7**	**27**	**(70)**	**(3)**

1 The Group has not entered into any collateral arrangements.

Financial Instruments by Currency

million CHF	2014	2013
Forward foreign exchange rate contracts and currency swaps		
USD	109	362
GBP	18	29
EUR	14	33
SGD	12	8
CZK	10	15
CAD	8	1
DKK	7	6
JPY	4	10
AUD	0	1
NZD	0	1
Total	**182**	**466**
Commodity swap	25	17
Interest rate swap	120	108
Cross currency interest rate swap	579	580
Total financial instruments	**906**	**1 171**

Positive fair values of derivatives are included as part of "Other receivables, prepaid expenses and accrued income". Negative fair values of derivatives are included as part of "Other current liabilities". The following hedges were included: Cash flow hedges on highly probable payments for raw materials (butane/naphtha/propane).

Click Note

27.6 FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS CARRIED AT FAIR VALUE

The Group applied the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

- Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

million CHF				2014				2013
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value
Assets								
Derivative financial instruments	0	9	0	9	0	27	0	27
Liabilities								
Derivative financial instruments	0	(72)	0	(72)	0	(3)	0	(3)
Net assets and liabilities measured at fair value	**0**	**(63)**	**0**	**(63)**	**0**	**24**	**0**	**24**

In 2014 there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements, and no transfers into and out of Level 3 fair value measurements.

27.7 CARRYING AMOUNTS AND FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS BY CATEGORY

The carrying values less impairment provision of trade receivables are assumed to approximate to their fair values due to the short-term nature of trade receivables. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the Group for similar financial instruments.

The fair value of interest rate swaps is calculated as the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The fair value of forward foreign exchange contracts is determined using quoted forward exchange rates at the balance sheet date.

Click Note

The table below shows the carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments by category.

Carrying Amounts and Fair Values of Financial Instruments by Category

million CHF	Carrying amount		Fair value	
	31 12 2014	31 12 2013	31 12 2014	31 12 2013
Financial assets – available for sale				
Other investments – available for sale – carried at cost	7	6	7	6
Total financial assets – available for sale	**7**	**6**	**7**	**6**
Loans and receivables				
Trade receivables, net	622	559	622	559
Other receivables	54	56	54	56
Current advances	0	3	0	3
Non-current loans	1	69	1	69
Cash and cash equivalents	209	306	209	306
Total loans and receivable	**886**	**993**	**886**	**993**
Financial assets at fair value				
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading:				
Currency-related instruments	9	11	9	11
Interest-related instruments	0	15	0	15
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading	**9**	**26**	**9**	**26**
Financial assets effective for hedge accounting purposes:				
Commodity-related instruments	0	1	0	1
Total financial assets effective for hedge accounting purposes	**0**	**1**	**0**	**1**
Total financial assets at fair value	**9**	**27**	**9**	**27**
Financial liabilities at amortized cost				
Debt:				
– Straight bonds[1]	1 381	1 380	1 447	1 440
– Other debt	840	1 101	840	1 101
Current liabilities	574	504	574	504
Trade payables	262	286	262	286
Total financial liabilities at amortized cost	**3 057**	**3 271**	**3 123**	**3 331**
Financial liabilities at fair value				
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading:				
Currency-related instruments	19	2	19	2
Interest-related instruments	42	1	42	1
Total financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading	**61**	**3**	**61**	**3**
Financial liabilities effective for hedge accounting purposes:				
Commodity-related instruments	11	0	11	0
Total financial liabilities effective for hedge accounting purposes	**11**	**0**	**11**	**0**
Total financial liabilities at fair value	**72**	**3**	**72**	**3**

1 The fair value of straight bonds for disclosure purposes is Level 1 and is calculated based on the observable market prices of the debt instruments.

Click Note

27.8 CAPITAL MANAGEMENT

The Board's policy is to maintain a strong capital base so as to maintain investor, creditor and market confidence and to sustain future development of the business. The Board of Directors monitors both the demographic spread of shareholders and the return on capital, which Lonza defines as total shareholders' equity, excluding non-controlling interests, and the level of dividends to ordinary shareholders.

The Board seeks to maintain a balance between the higher returns that might be possible with higher levels of borrowing and the advantages and security afforded by a sound capital position. Lonza's target is to achieve a return on shareholders' equity of between 10% and 15%; in 2014, the return was 10.3% (2013: 5.9%). In comparison, the weighted average interest expense on interest-bearing borrowings (excluding liabilities with imputed interest) was 2.5% (2013: 2.4%).

From time to time, Lonza purchases its own shares on the market; the timing of these purchases depends on market prices. Primarily, the shares are intended to be used for issuing shares under Lonza's share programs. Lonza does not have a defined share buy-back plan.

Neither Lonza Group Ltd nor any of its subsidiaries is subject to externally imposed capital requirements.

28 SHARE OWNERSHIP OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Based on information available to Lonza, the members of the Board of Directors and parties closely associated with them[1] held, as of 31 December 2014 a total of 118 739 (2013: 123 424) registered shares in Lonza Group Ltd and controlled 0.22% (2013: 0.23%) of the share capital. None of the members of the Board of Directors or the Executive Committee owns shares in the Group's subsidiaries or associates.

The members of the Executive Committee and parties closely associated with them[1] held 28 215 (2013: 28 919) shares and controlled 0.05% (2013: 0.05%) of the share capital. The individual control rights are proportional to the holdings shown below.

1 Spouse, children below 18, any legal entities that they own or otherwise control, or any legal or natural person who is acting as their fiduciary.

Click Note

Share ownership of acting members of the Board of Directors and Executive Committee as of 31 December 2014:

Board of Directors

Lonza shares (numbers)	2014	2013
Rolf Soiron	66 298	63 656
Patrick Aebischer	13 977	12 245
Werner Bauer	13 709	12 227
Thomas Ebeling	2 459	977
Jean-Daniel Gerber	10 734	8 983
Barbara Richmond	510	
Margot Scheltema	5 608	4 336
Jürgen Steinemann	2 922	
Antonio Trius	2 522	1 340
Peter Wilden		19 660

Executive Committee

Lonza shares (numbers)	2014	2013
Richard Ridinger	14 000	14 000
Sven Abend	0	
Marc Funk	1 685	1 627
Toralf Haag	11 489	11 489
Beat In-Albon	1 041	3
Stephan Kutzer		1 800

29 ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT

At their July meeting, the Board of Directors and Executive Committee were informed about the mid-year findings of the risk management process and the results of the risk portfolio management. At the November meeting, the Board of Directors and Executive Committee were provided the full year findings.

As a result of continuous risk remediation efforts and prevention efforts, several risks were fully mitigated and many others were downgraded from the category of major risk to minor risk. On the other hand, the continued global economic pressure, stronger regulatory focus as well as market and customer demand volatility in the markets which Lonza operates has led to reprioritization of certain mitigation activities.

The approach of embedding risk management in our routine behavior will be continued and driven in our everyday activity.

As a global innovator and clear technology leader in a number of fields, effective risk management is a challenging and key issue. Changes in personnel in the strategic business fields, operations involving critical chemicals, highly potent compounds and combined biologics and chemicals components, complex information systems and rapid technological advances, as well as the dynamic nature of the relevant markets, demand a critical assessment of the attendant risks on an ongoing basis.

Risk comprehension is a cornerstone of our business and ethical principles. It is also a requirement clearly expected from us, from all of our worldwide customer and particularly those in the Custom Manufacturing area.

Click Note

The protection of employees, the environment, production facilities, raw material supplies, distribution channels and information systems from imminent negative influences and the preparation of alternative production scenarios in case of unforeseen events are prerequisites for the selection of Lonza as a partner.

Financial Risk Management is disclosed in note 27.

30 EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

On 15 January 2015 the Swiss National Bank announced that it was discontinuing the minimum exchange rate of CHF 1.20 per Euro, which resulted in a significant strengthening of the Swiss franc against all major currencies in which Lonza operates. As the Group uses the Swiss franc as presentation currency in its consolidated financial statements, a stronger Swiss franc will have a negative currency translation impact on Lonza's consolidated results when reported in Swiss francs. The Group's exposure to foreign currency exchange and interest rates as of 31 December 2014 as well as related sensitivity analyses are disclosed in note 27.4.

The Consolidated Financial Statements 2014 were approved for issue by the Board of Directors on 26 February 2015 and are subject to approval by the Annual General Meeting on 8 April 2015.

31 PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARIES AND JOINT VENTURES

Click Note

The principal subsidiaries and joint ventures are shown in the tables below:

Lonza Companies	Town/Country	Currency[1]	Share capital in 000	Holding direct %	Holding indirect %
Arch Chemicals (China) Co., Ltd	Suzhou, CN	USD	19		[2] 100%
Arch Chemicals Canada Inc.	Toronto, CA	CAD	10 000		100%
Arch Chemicals Limited	Castleford, GB	GPB	1 000		100%
Arch Chemicals, Inc.	Allendale, US	USD	0.1		[4] 100%
Arch Chemicals Receivables LLC	Wilmington, US	USD	n.a.		100%
Arch Personal Care Products, L.P.	South Plainfield, US	USD	0.1		[5] 100%
Arch Protection Chemicals Private Limited	Mumbai, IN	INR	1 300		[4] 100%
Arch Quimica Argentina S.R.L.	Buenos Aires, AR	ARS	9 911		100%
Arch Quimica Brasil Ltda	Salto, BR	BRL	30 388		100%
Arch Quimica Colombia S.A.	Bogotá, CO	COP	5 301		[6] 97%
Arch Timber Protection B.V.	Wijchen, NL	EUR	27.3		100%
Arch Treatment Technologies, Inc.	Atlanta, US	USD	0.1		[3] 100%
Arch UK Biocides Limited	Castleford, GB	GBP	1 644		100%
Arch Water Products France S.A.S.	Amboise, FR	EUR	460		100%
Arch Water Products South Africa (Proprietary) Limited	Kempton Park, SA	ZAR	100		100%
Arch Wood Protection (Aust) Pty Limited	Trentham, AU	AUD	0.08		[3] 100%
Arch Wood Protection (M) Sdn. Bhd.	Kuala Lumpur, MY	MYR	500		100%
Arch Wood Protection (NZ) Limited	Auckland, NZ	NZD	6 100		100%
Arch Wood Protection Canada Corp.	Mississauga, CA	CAD	0.1		[3] 100%
Arch Wood Protection (SA) (Proprietary) Limited	Port Shepstone, SA	ZAR	3		100%
Arch Wood Protection, Inc.	Atlanta, US	USD	0.1		[3] 100%
Gewerbepark Hochrhein GmbH	Waldshut-Tiengen, DE	EUR	10 400		100%
Hickson Ltd	Castleford, GB	GBP	108 161		100%
Lonza (China) Investments Co. Ltd	Guangzhou, CN	USD	75 500	100%	
Lonza AG	Visp, CH	CHF	60 000	100%	
Lonza America Inc.	Allendale, US	USD	8	100%	
Lonza Australia Pty Ltd	Mt. Waverley, AU	AUD	90		100%
Lonza Benelux BV	Breda, NL	EUR	112		100%
Lonza Biologics Inc.	Portsmouth, US	USD	1		100%
Lonza Biologics plc	Slough, GB	GBP	14 500		100%
Lonza Biologics Porriño, S.L.	Porriño, ES	EUR	10 296		100%
Lonza Biologics Tuas Pte Ltd	Singapore, SG	USD	25 000		100%
		SGD	172 000		
Lonza BioPharma AG	Visp, CH	CHF	550	100%	
Lonza Bioproducts AG	Basel, CH	CHF	100	100%	
Lonza Bioscience SARL	Saint-Beauzire, FR	EUR	8 849		100%

1 Abbreviation of currencies in accordance with ISO standards.
2 No shares issued; capital is registered.
3 No par value or not provided by law.
4 Rounded.
5 Limited partnership.
6 3% are held by individuals.

Click Note

Lonza Companies	Town/Country	Currency[1]	Share capital in 000	Holding direct %	Holding indirect %
Lonza Bioscience Singapore Pte Ltd	Singapore, SG	USD	1		100%
Lonza Biotec sro	Kouřim, CZ	CZK	282 100		100%
Lonza Braine SA	Braine-l Alleud, BE	EUR	40 000		100%
Lonza (China) Investments Co. Ltd	Guangzhou, CN	USD	84 000	100%	
Lonza Cologne GmbH	Cologne, DE	EUR	1 502		100%
Lonza Copenhagen ApS	Vallensbaek Strand, DK	DKK	150		100%
Lonza do Brasil Especialidades Quimicas Ltda.	São Paulo, BR	BRL		[2] 99.9%	[1] 0.1%
Lonza Europe BV	Breda, NL	EUR	20.5	[2] 32%	[1] 68%
Lonza Finance Limited	St. Helier, Jersey, GB	CHF	335	100%	
Lonza France Sàrl	Levallois-Perret, FR	EUR	132		100%
Lonza Group GmbH	Waldshut-Tiengen, DE	EUR	25	0.40%	99.6%
Lonza Group UK Limited	Slough, GB	GBP	17 000		100%
Lonza Guangzhou Ltd	Guangzhou, CN	USD	12 000		100%
Lonza Guangzhou Nansha Ltd	Guangzhou, CN	USD	135 500		100%
Lonza Guangzhou Research and Development Center Ltd	Guangzhou, CN	USD	4 100		100%
Lonza Holding Singapore Pte Ltd	Singapore, SG	USD	100 000		100%
Lonza Houston Inc.	Houston, US	USD	1		100%
Lonza Ibérica S.A.U.	Barcelona, ES	EUR	60		100%
Lonza Inc.	Allendale, US	USD	697		100%
Lonza India Private Ltd	Mumbai, IN	INR	23 459		[1] 100%
Lonza Japan Ltd	Tokyo, JP	JPY	200 000	100%	
Lonza Licences AG	Basel, CH	CHF	100	100%	
Lonza Liyang Chemical Co. Ltd	Liyang, CN	USD	3 000		100%
Lonza Microbial Control Asia Pacific Pte Ltd	Singapore, SG	USD	183		100%
Lonza Milano S.r.l.	Treviglio, IT	EUR	52		100%
Lonza Nanjing Ltd	Nanjing, CN	USD	14 000		100%
Lonza Rockland Inc.	Rockland, US	USD	1		100%
Lonza Sales AG	Basel, CH	CHF	2 000	100%	
Lonza Swiss Finanz AG	Basel, CH	CHF	100	100%	
Lonza Swiss Licences AG	Basel, CH	CHF	100	100%	
Lonza Verviers Sprl	Verviers, BE	EUR	19		100%
Lonza Walkersville Inc.	Walkersville, US	USD	1		100%
Lonza Wokingham Limited	Wokingham, GB	GBP	1		100%
OOO Lonza Rus	Moscow, RU	RUB	10		100%
TL Biopharmaceutical Ltd	Visp, CH	CHF	1 000		50%

1 Abbreviation of currencies in accordance with ISO standards.
2 Rounded.

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

REPORT OF THE STATUTORY AUDITOR

Report of the Statutory Auditor on the Consolidated Financial Statements to the Annual General Meeting of Lonza Group Ltd, Basel

As statutory auditor, we have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Lonza Group Ltd, which comprise the balance sheet, income statement, statement of comprehensive income, cash flow statement, statement of changes in equity and notes on pages 6 to 81 for the year ended 31 December 2014.

Board of Directors' Responsibility

The Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and the requirements of Swiss law. This responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining an internal control system relevant to the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. The Board of Directors is further responsible for selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Swiss law and Swiss Auditing Standards as well as International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers the internal control system relevant to the entity's preparation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control system. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 give a true and fair view of the financial position, the results of operations and the cash flows in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) and comply with Swiss law.

Report on Other Legal Requirements

We confirm that we meet the legal requirements on licensing according to the Auditor Oversight Act (AOA) and independence (article 728 CO and article 11 AOA) and that there are no circumstances incompatible with our independence.

In accordance with article 728a paragraph 1 item 3 CO and Swiss Auditing Standard 890, we confirm that an internal control system exists, which has been designed for the preparation of consolidated financial statements according to the instructions of the Board of Directors.

We recommend that the consolidated financial statements submitted to you be approved.

KPMG AG

Michael Blume	*Florin Janine Krapp*
Licensed Audit Expert Auditor in Charge	Licensed Audit Expert

Zurich, 26 February 2015

BALANCE SHEET – LONZA GROUP LTD

Assets[1]

CHF	2014	2013
Fixed assets		
Property, plant and equipment	668 776	717 353
Investments	1 738 621 984	1 738 621 984
Long-term loans to subsidiaries and associates	1 292 123 283	1 089 551 106
Total fixed assets	**3 031 414 043**	**2 828 890 443**
Current assets		
Receivables:		
– From third parties	47 120	1 725
– From subsidiaries and associates	15 056 032	16 077 266
Prepaid expenses:		
– Third parties	14 477 597	35 181 735
– Subsidiaries and associates	32 647 642	3 019 465
Short-term advances:		
– Subsidiaries and associates	146 426 497	295 989 362
Marketable securities:		
– Own shares	76 642 416	79 758 906
Cash	181 626	257 562
Total current assets	**285 478 930**	**430 286 021**
Total assets	**3 316 892 973**	**3 259 176 464**

Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity[1]

CHF	2014	2013
Shareholders' equity		
Share capital	52 920 140	52 920 140
Legal reserve:		
– General legal reserve	26 460 070	26 460 070
– Reserve from capital contribution	505 293 543	617 058 240
– Reserve for own shares	76 642 416	79 758 906
Available earnings brought forward	1 266 391 190	1 079 573 389
Profit for the year	174 737 577	183 701 311
Total shareholders' equity	**2 102 444 936**	**2 039 472 056**
Liabilities		
Long-term liabilities		
Long-term debt:		
– Due to third parties	525 000 000	720 000 000
– Due to subsidiaries and associates	196 142 710	180 000 000
Long-term provisions:		
– Due to third parties	363 317	389 832
Total long-term liabilities	**721 506 027**	**900 389 832**
Current liabilities		
Payables and other liabilities:		
– Due to third parties	1 453 560	728 331
– Due to subsidiaries and associates	484 893	534 124
Accrued expenses:		
– Due to third parties	92 393 188	18 840 907
– Due to subsidiaries and associates	3 423 191	19 559 487
Short-term provisions:		
– Due to third parties	1 022 793	3 001 988
Short-term debt:		
– Due to third parties	86 180 000	49 750 000
– Due to subsidiaries and associates	307 984 385	226 899 739
Total current liabilities	**492 942 010**	**319 314 576**
Total liabilities	**1 214 448 037**	**1 219 704 408**
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	**3 316 892 973**	**3 259 176 464**
Shareholders' equity as a percentage of total assets %	**63.4**	**62.6**

1 At 31 December

INCOME STATEMENT – LONZA GROUP LTD

CHF	2014	2013
Income		
Income from investments	152 819 661	211 767 847
Interest income	22 268 308	22 098 190
Other financial income	62 810 689	37 420 384
Other income	7 035 029	1 064 910
Total income	**244 933 687**	**272 351 331**
Expenses		
Personnel expenses	22 745 764	12 841 409
Other administrative expenses	6 601 514	5 932 865
Interest expenses	28 659 996	31 458 156
Other financial expenses	146	20 846 419
Taxes	9 776 968	6 043 410
Other expenses	2 112 073	1 298 389
Write-offs on property, plant and equipment	299 649	571 652
Write-offs on loans	0	9 657 720
Total expenses	**70 196 110**	**88 650 020**
Profit for the year	**174 737 577**	**183 701 311**

NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS – LONZA GROUP LTD

1 CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

At 31 December 2014, indemnity liabilities, guarantees and pledges in favor of third parties totaled CHF 1 342 782 204 (31 December 2013: CHF 2 054 985 666). The company is a member of the Lonza Group value-added-tax group in Switzerland and is thereby jointly and severally liable to the federal tax authorities for value-added-tax debts of that group.

2 LIABILITIES TO PERSONNEL WELFARE INSTITUTIONS

31 December 2014: CHF 697 676
(31 December 2013: CHF 153 520)

3 INVESTMENTS

See list of principal subsidiaries, pages 80 and 81.

4 MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS

in accordance with Art. 663c of the Swiss Code of Obligations

See 1.2 Principal Shareholders in Corporate Governance, page 127.

5 DISCLOSURES ON BOARD AND MANAGEMENT COMPENSATION

in accordance with Art. 663c para. 3 of the Swiss Code of Obligations

See note 28 in the Consolidated Financial Statements, page 77 and Remuneration Report, on pages 98 to 121.

6 INFORMATION ABOUT THE RISK ASSESSMENT PROCESS

in accordance with Art. 663b para. 12 CO

Lonza Group Ltd is fully integrated into the Group-wide risk management process of Lonza Group. The specific risks arising from the type and scope of Lonza Group Ltd's business activities are covered in the Group-wide risk management process. A detailed description of the risk management process can be found in note 29 of the Consolidated Financial Statements, page 78.

7 OWN SHARES

At 31 December 2014, Lonza Group Ltd held 905 628 of its registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each (31 December 2013: 944 942), resulting in a reserve for own shares of CHF 76 642 416 (31 December 2013: CHF 79 758 906).

In order to satisfy the exercise of the different share plans in 2014, Lonza Group Ltd delivered 39 314 registered shares at an average market value of CHF 104.25. A total of 200 630 of the registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each (31 December 2013: 201 490) are reserved for the different share plans. Therefore 704 998 of the registered shares (31 December 2013: 743 452) have no special restriction. At 31 December 2014, the total number of registered shares not entitled to a dividend was 905 628, with a par value of CHF 1 each (2013: 944 942).

8 SHARE CAPITAL

Authorized capital: The Board of Directors is authorized to increase, at any time until 9 April 2015, the share capital of Lonza Group Ltd through the issuance of a maximum of 5 000 000 fully paid-in registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each up to a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 000 000. This authorized capital was created by the Annual General Meeting held on 9 April 2013. The additional terms and conditions of the authorized capital (including the group of beneficiaries who have the right to subscribe for this additional capital) are set out in Article

4ter of the Company's Articles of Association. Contingent capital: The share capital of Lonza Group Ltd may be increased through the issuance of a maximum of 5 029 860 fully paid-in registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each up to a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 029 860. This contingent capital (also called conditional capital) was created by the Annual General Meeting on 11 April 2005. The additional terms and conditions of the conditional capital (including the group of beneficiaries who have the right to subscribe for this additional capital) are set out in Articles 4bis of the Company's Articles of Association. According to Article 4quarter of the Company's Articles of Association, the capital increases in the form of contingent capital and authorized capital may increase the share capital of Lonza Group Ltd by a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 029 860.

9 AMOUNT IN RESERVE FROM CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION

In the context of the Corporate Taxation Reform II in Switzerland, the capital contribution principle was implemented with effect from 1 January 2011. The reserves from capital contribution established from 1 January 1997 to 31 December 2010 which qualify for the capital contribution principle of CHF 839 727 980 were finally approved by the Swiss Federal Tax Authority on 6 December 2011. The amount of CHF 747 926 528 was reclassified from Available earnings brought forward to Reserve from capital contribution as per 31 December 2011 to reflect the approved amount as Reserve from capital contribution. As of 31 December 2014 the reserves from capital contribution amount to CHF 505 293 543 (31 December 2013: CHF 617 058 240).

10 LONG-TERM DEBT

In February 2007, Lonza Group Ltd used the available syndicated loan facility in order to finance the acquisition of the Biopharma and Bioscience businesses from Cambrex. The facility was set up in December 2006 in an amount of CHF 500 million, with a maturity of five years and floating interest rates. In October 2011, Lonza Group Ltd replaced this facility. The 2011 facility was set up in an amount of CHF 700 million, with a maturity of five years and floating interest rates. In June 2010, Lonza Group Ltd issued a 3% bond of CHF 400 million at an issue price of 100.72%, with maturity date 2 June 2016.

11 ADDITIONAL NOTES

Exchange gains / losses: Other financial income in 2014 includes net exchange rate gains of CHF 58 852 212 (In 2013: Other financial expenses included net exchange rate losses of CHF 20 846 318).

Own shares: Other financial income in 2014 includes a gain for own shares of CHF 981 989 (In 2013: CHF 34 264 139).

Long-term loans to subsidiaries and associates: Lonza Group Ltd signed subordination agreements of CHF 145 million (2013: CHF 160 million) to subsidiaries and associates.

PROPOSAL OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Concerning the Appropriation of Available Earnings

CHF	2014	2013
Available earnings brought forward	1 263 274 700	1 074 841 325
Decrease reserve for own shares	3 116 490	4 732 064
Profit for the year	174 737 577	183 701 311
Available earnings at the disposal of the Annual General Meeting	**1 441 128 767**	**1 263 274 700**
Available earnings carry-forward	**1 441 128 767**	**1 263 274 700**

CHF	2014	2013
General legal reserve qualified as reserve from capital contribution	505 293 543	617 058 240
Reserve from capital contribution [1]	**505 293 543**	**617 058 240**
Payment of a dividend (out of reserves from capital contribution) in 2014 of CHF 2.50 (2013: CHF 2.15) per share on the share capital eligible for dividend of CHF 52 014 512 (2013: CHF 51 983 580) [2]	(130 036 280)	(111 764 697)
Available reserve from capital contribution carry-forward	**375 257 263**	**505 293 543**

If the Annual General Meeting approves the above proposal from the Board of Directors, the dividend of CHF 2.50 per registered share, net of withholding tax (as per Article 5 Abs 1bis VStG), will be paid as of 14 April 2015.

Rolf Soiron
Chairman of the Board

Richard Ridinger
Chief Executive Officer

Basel, 26 February 2015

1 Refer to note 9 to the Financial Statements – Lonza Group Ltd.

2 Depending on the amount of share capital eligible for dividend on the record date of 13 April 2015. No dividend will be paid out on shares held by the Company.

REPORT OF THE STATUTORY AUDITOR

Report of the Statutory Auditor on the Financial Statements to the Annual General Meeting of Lonza Group Ltd, Basel

As statutory auditor, we have audited the accompanying financial statements of Lonza Group Ltd, which comprise the balance sheet, income statement and notes on pages 84 to 88 for the year ended 31 December 2014.

Board of Directors' Responsibility

The Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation of the financial statements in accordance with the requirements of Swiss law and the company's articles of incorporation. This responsibility includes designing, implementing and maintaining an internal control system relevant to the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. The Board of Directors is further responsible for selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Swiss law and Swiss Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers the internal control system relevant to the entity's preparation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control system.

An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 comply with Swiss law and the company's articles of incorporation.

Report on Other Legal Requirements

We confirm that we meet the legal requirements on licensing according to the Auditor Oversight Act (AOA) and independence (article 728 CO and article 11 AOA) and that there are no circumstances incompatible with our independence.

In accordance with article 728a paragraph 1 item 3 CO and Swiss Auditing Standard 890, we confirm that an internal control system exists, which has been designed for the preparation of financial statements according to the instructions of the Board of Directors.

We further confirm that the proposed appropriation of available earnings complies with Swiss law and the company's articles of incorporation. We recommend that the financial statements submitted to you be approved.

KPMG AG

Michael Blume
Licensed Audit Expert
Auditor in Charge

Florin Janine Krapp
Licensed Audit Expert

Zurich, 26 February 2015

INVESTOR INFORMATION

Lonza Group Ltd shares are listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange and were included in the Swiss Leader Index (SLI). Since 21 October 2011, Lonza has had a secondary listing on the SGX Singapore Exchange. The nominal value of the Lonza Group Ltd share is CHF 1. Lonza Group shares closed at the end of 2014 at a price of CHF 112.20, which represents an increase of 32.6% in 2014.

The most significant news releases, other than results publications, during the course of 2014 were the following:

25 NOVEMBER Lonza Launches New ReGeniStem™ Brightening Skincare Solution for Visibly Brightened Skin and Better-Balanced Skin Tone

3 NOVEMBER Lonza and Celladon Corporation Establish a Strategic Commercial Manufacturing Collaboration for MYDICAR®

30 OCTOBER Bristol-Myers Squibb and Lonza Expand Manufacturing Agreement

25 SEPTEMBER Lonza Launches Worldwide Licensing Options for Its Chemical Microreaction Technology

4 SEPTEMBER Lonza Introduces Services for Rational Vaccine Design and Development to Help Reduce the Cost of Failure and Increase the Chance of Clinical Success

21 AUGUST Lonza Celebrates the 30th Anniversary of Clonetics™ Products, the Pioneer of Primary Cells

14 AUGUST Lonza Launches New Lonzest™ DC Emollient Ester for Excellent Skin Conditioning

17 JULY Lonzagard® RCS™ Family of Spray Disinfectant Combats Norovirus on Land and Sea

11 JUNE Lonza Invests in Single-Use Technology and Facility Upgrades for Clinical Antibody Drug Conjugate (ADC) Manufacturing

2 JUNE Lonza Announces New Addition to Executive Committee

2 APRIL Lonza Announces Executive Committee Changes

17 APRIL Lonza's Facility in Singapore Received Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP) Certification from the HSA

10 APRIL Lonza and AMYRA Sign Comprehensive Development and Manufacturing Services Agreement for Enzyme-Based Treatment of Celiac Disease

26 MARCH Lonza Completes Successful Implementation of Next-Generation Carniking™ Process

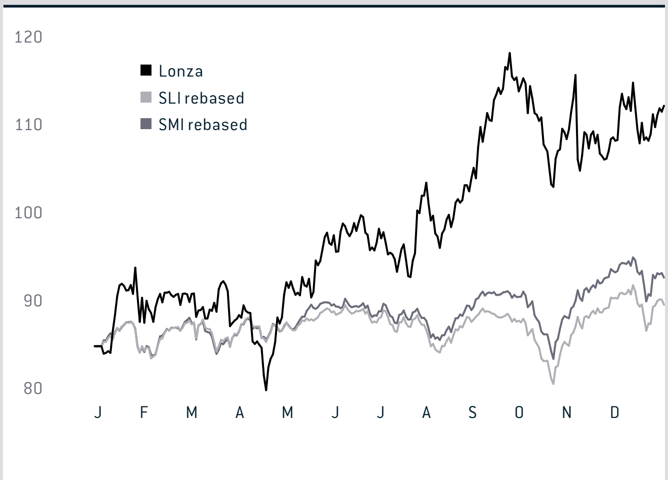
19 MARCH Lonza and BioWa Sign POTELLIGENT® CHOK1SV Cell Line Technology Licensing Agreement with arGEN-X

13 JANUARY Lonza Extends Partnership with Pharmacyclics to Support Manufacturing of Recently Approved Oncology Therapeutic, IMBRUVICA™

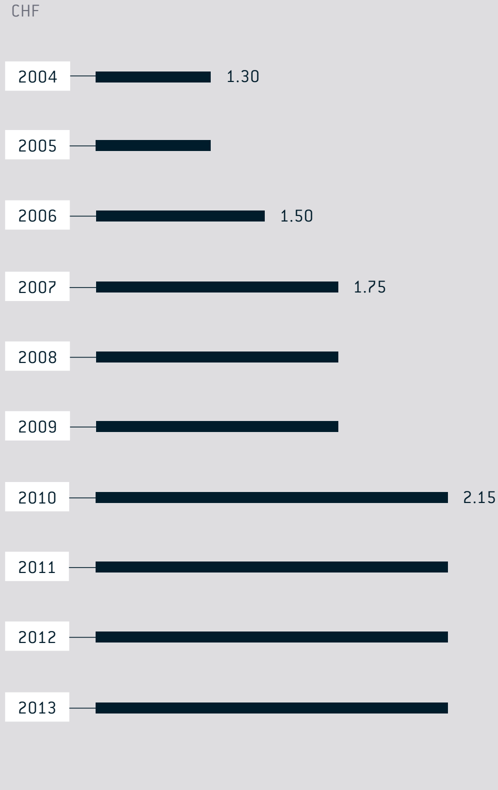
9 JANUARY Lonza Signs Exclusive Agreement with Index Ventures for the Development and Manufacture of Biologics for Portfolio Companies

For a comprehensive review of the media releases issued during 2014, refer to *www.lonza.com/news*

Lonza Group Ltd 2014 Share Price Development vs. Swiss Leader Index and the Swiss Market Index (rebased)



Dividend Payment Development



The changes in shareholdings that Lonza Group Ltd has announced since the beginning of 2014 can be viewed at: *www.lonza.com/major-shareholders-and-changes-in-disclosed-shareholdings*

The free float in Lonza Group Ltd registered shares reached 98.42% at the year-end, and the average daily trade volume was 188 277 shares in 2014.

Registered Shares

		2014	2013
Number of shares issued		52 920 140	52 920 140
Number of shares ranking for dividend[1]		52 014 512	51 975 198
Par value per share	CHF	1	1
Net income (equity holders of the parent)	million CHF	237	87
Diluted net income [2]	million CHF	237	87

Ratios per Security [2]

		2014	2013
Weighted average number of shares		51 988 177	51 949 121
Diluted weighted average number of shares		52 189 051	52 157 971
Basic earnings per share	CHF	4.56	1.67
Diluted earnings per share	CHF	4.54	1.67

1 See note 24
2 See note 25

Ten-Year Overview of Major Highlights

million CHF		2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
Sales		3 640	3 584	3 925	2 692	2 680	2 690	2 937	2 870	2 914	2 521
Result from operating activities (EBIT)		423	253	340	261	374	239	441	408	344	297
Net capital invested		5 224	4 958	5 437	5 667	3 688	3 900	3 768	3 277	2 608	2 786
Return on net capital invested (RONOA)	%	10.3	5.9	7.5	6.9	10.8	6.7	13.8	14.1	12.4	11.0
Headcount		9 809	9 935	10 789	11 001	8 280	8 386	8 462	6 929	6 146	4 992

STATEMENT OF VALUE ADDED

	Note[1]		2014 million CHF	%		2013 million CHF	%
Origin of value added							
Income from production			3 662			3 852	
Dividend earned			2			2	
Total income			**3 664**	**100.0**		**3 854**	**100.0**
Services bought from third parties							
– Material costs	16		(1 336)			(1 566)	
– Energy costs	16		(74)			(75)	
– Other operating expenses excl. capital taxes			(528)			(660)	
Gross value added			**1 726**			**1 553**	
Depreciation on property, plant and equipment as well as amortization on intangibles and impairment / reversal of impairment	4, 5		(299)			(309)	
Income from application of the equity method	6		(84)			(29)	
Total net value added			**1 343**	**36.7**		**1 215**	**31.5**
Distribution of value added to staff							
– Wages and salaries	17	762			788		
– Pensions	17	35			13		
– Other social security contributions	17	153			133		
– Other personnel expenses	17	38			47		
Total personnel cost			**988**	**73.7**		**981**	**81.0**
Distribution of value added to public authorities							
– Income and capital taxes	20		56	4.2		26	2.1
To lenders:							
– Financial expenses net	19.1, 19.2		60	4.5		119	9.8
To shareholders:							
– Dividends paid	25		112	8.3		112	9.2
To the company:							
– Profit for the period		237			87		
– Dividends paid	25	(112)	125	9.3	(112)	(25)	(2.1)
Total			**1 341**	**100.0**		**1 213**	**100.0**
Distribution of value added per employee			CHF			CHF	
Wages and salaries			77 188			76 047	
Pensions			3 545			1 255	
Other social security contributions			15 498			12 835	
Other personnel expenses			3 849			4 536	
Total per employee			**100 081**			**94 673**	

1 See the accompanying Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

FREE CASH FLOW

The following is a summary of the free cash flow, using Lonza's definition. It includes earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation (EBITDA) and subtracts / adds the increase / decrease of operating net working capital, subtracts capital expenditures, acquisitions and adds disposal of fixed assets and subsidiaries as well as changes of other long-term operating assets / liabilities. This key measure is the same as reported monthly to the Executive Committee.

million CHF	2014	2013
EBITDA	737	647
Change of operating net working capital	(94)	42
Capital expenditures in tangible and intangible assets	(180)	(210)
Disposal of tangible assets	10	21
Change of other assets and liabilities	3	19
Free cash flow	**476**	**519**

CORE RESULTS

Reconciliation of IFRS Results to Core Results 2014

million CHF	IFRS results	Amortization of intangible assets from acquisition	Impairments	Restructuring costs / income	Results associates	[1]Core results
Sales	**3 640**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3 640**
Cost of goods sold	(2 566)	0	15	0	0	(2 551)
Gross profit	**1 074**	**0**	**15**	**0**	**0**	**1 089**
Marketing and distribution	(239)	0	0	0	0	(239)
Research and development	(101)	0	0	0	0	(101)
Administration and general overheads	(294)	31	0	0	0	(263)
Other operating income	45	0	0	(8)	0	37
Other operating expenses	(62)	0	0	14	0	(48)
Result from operating activities (EBIT)	**423**	**31**	**15**	**6**	**0**	**475**
Financial income	150	0	0	0	0	150
Financial expenses	(210)	0	0	0	0	(210)
Net financing costs	**(60)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(60)**
Share of loss of associates / joint ventures	(84)	0	0	0	84	0
Profit before income taxes	**279**	**31**	**15**	**6**	**84**	**415**
Income taxes[2]	(42)	(5)	(2)	(1)	(12)	(62)
Profit for the period	**237**	**26**	**13**	**5**	**72**	**353**
Non-controlling interests	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equity holders of the parent	**237**	**26**	**13**	**5**	**72**	**353**
Number of shares basic	51 988 177					51 988 177
Number of shares diluted	52 189 051					52 189 051
Basic earnings per share	4.56					6.79
Diluted earnings per share	4.54					6.76

1 In the core results for the items: “Result from operating activities (EBIT)”, “Profit for the period” and “Earnings per share”, the impact of amortization of acquisitions-related intangible assets, impairment and reversal of impairment of assets, results from associates and other special charges / income from restructuring / acquisition are eliminated.

2 Tax impact calculated based on average Group tax rate.

Reconciliation of IFRS Results to Core Results 2013

million CHF	IFRS results	Amortization of intangible assets from acquisition	Impairments	Restructuring costs / income	Impact of Arch integration costs	Results associates	[1] Core results
Sales	**3 584**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**3 584**
Cost of goods sold	(2 758)	0	[3] 79	44	0	0	(2 635)
Gross profit	**826**	**0**	**79**	**44**	**0**	**0**	**949**
Marketing and distribution	(228)	0	0	0	0	0	(228)
Research and development	(111)	0	0	1	0	0	(110)
Administration and general overheads	(212)	40	0	1	2	0	(169)
Other operating income	43	0	0	0	0	0	43
Other operating expenses	(65)	0	0	16	0	0	(49)
Result from operating activities (EBIT)	**253**	**40**	**79**	**62**	**2**	**0**	**436**
Financial income	44	0	0	0	0	0	44
Financial expenses	(163)	0	0	0	0	0	(163)
Net financing costs	**(119)**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**(119)**
Share of loss of associates / joint ventures	(29)	0	0	0	0	29	0
Profit before income taxes	**105**	**40**	**79**	**62**	**2**	**29**	**317**
Income taxes[2]	(18)	(7)	(16)	(12)	0	(5)	(58)
Profit for the period	**87**	**33**	**63**	**50**	**2**	**24**	**259**
Non-controlling interests	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equity holders of the parent	**87**	**33**	**63**	**50**	**2**	**24**	**259**
Number of shares basic	51 949 121						51 949 121
Number of shares diluted	52 157 971						52 157 971
Basic earnings per share	1.67						4.99
Diluted earnings per share	1.67						4.97

1 In the core results for the items: "Result from operating activities (EBIT)", "Profit for the period" and "Earnings per share", the impact of amortization of acquisitions-related intangible assets, impairment and reversal of impairment of assets, results from associates and other special charges / income from restructuring / acquisition are eliminated.

2 Tax impact calculated based on average Group tax rate.

3 Nansha-related impairment of CHF 6 million is considered as part of the core results.

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

REMUNERATION REPORT

This Remuneration Report provides a comprehensive overview of Lonza's compensation philosophy, principles and components. The report presents, in accordance with the applicable SIX Swiss Exchange regulations and reporting standards, the structure, governance and details of Board of Directors and Executive Committee members' compensation.

COMPENSATION AND PERFORMANCE OVERVIEW 2014

Lonza's compensation philosophy is designed to attract and retain talent through competitive compensation programs. All compensation programs are performance based, linking employee rewards with company performance. Executive compensation is aligned with the short-term and long-term objectives of the company; results are measured based on achievement of specific goals that are aligned with the short-term and long-term objectives. Our performance goals are selected to achieve a balance between desired short-term and long-term outcomes. In this way, we encourage strategic decisions for competitive advantage and discourage executives from taking unnecessary or excessive risks that would threaten the reputation or sustainability of the Company.

For 2014, Lonza's overall financial performance vs. short-term incentive plan (STIP) targets was as follows:

2014 STIP Payout: Financial Targets [1]

million CHF	2014 Actual Performance	Target Weighting in%	% Achieved	Proposed 2014 Payout% (weighted)
Core EBIT	475.4	50	84.41	42.21
Sales (at target FX rates)	3 709.0	15	53.68	8.05
Operational Cash Flow	475.5	15	87.75	13.16

1 Financial targets account for 80% of the total STIP weighting; individual performance accounts for the remaining 20% weight. For Executive Committee members the overall target achievement was 78.93% (2013: 89.63%)

For the financial year 2014, Lonza's overall financial performance vs. long-term incentive plan (LTIP) targets for 2012 was determined by the Nomination and Compensation Committee (NCC) to approximate the financial performance required to meet Lonza's challenging strategic goals and support Lonza's three-year plan. The 2012 LTIP performance were as follows (plan vested on 31 January 2015):

2012 LTIP Financial Performance [2]

	Actual Performance	Payout in%
EVA (Economic Value Added)	CHF 82.0 m	100
TSR (Total Shareholder Return[3])	exceeded indices by 15.7%	100

2 3-year cycle completed 31 December 2014.
3 Compared with MSCI Chemicals, MSCI Health Care, SPI.

As illustrated above, Lonza's financial performance is benefiting from the measurable progress that our teams are making by implementing strategic and transformational initiatives. Lonza's compensation programs closely align the short- and long-term targets of the company and the remuneration of our Executives. We did not fully achieve our short-term incentive targets for 2014; however, we are beginning to see the benefits of the longer-term initiatives with an LTIP payout for the first time in four years. The following pages describe our remuneration and performance linkage in greater detail.

1 COMPENSATION-SETTING PROCESS

1.1 RULES IN THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION RELATING TO REMUNERATION

Lonza's Articles of Association[1] contain rules regarding the approval of compensation by the Shareholders' Meeting (Article 22)[2], the Supplementary amount in the event of changes in the Executive Committee (Article 23), compensation of the members of the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee, including the principles applicable to performance-related compensation (Article 24), the agreement with members of the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee (Article 24) and loans to members of the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee (Article 27).

1 www.lonza.com/aoa
2 Please also refer to page 121 of this report for information of the approvals of the compensation by the Annual General Meeting 2015.

1.2 RESPONSIBILITIES OF COMPANY'S BODIES RELATING TO REMUNERATION

Board of Directors As outlined in the Organizational Regulations (Article 28)[3], the Board of Directors takes decisions on the following matters:

a The determination of the remuneration for the members of the Board of Directors in accordance with the Articles of Association, subject to approval of the compensation of the Board by the Shareholders' Meeting pursuant to the Articles of Association; and
b The terms of employment for the members of the Executive Committee, based on the proposal of the NCC;
c The preparation of the Remuneration Report.

3 www.lonza.com/orgreg

Nomination and Compensation Committee The Nomination and Compensation Committee (NCC) has the following roles and responsibilities as outlined in the Nomination and Compensation Committee Charter[3]:

a To recommend and review compensation policies and plans for approval by the full Board of Directors;
b To review periodically and make recommendations to the Board of Directors regarding any variable incentive and the extent to which the plans meet their objectives;
c To advise the Board of Directors on the compensation of non-executive Board of Directors members;
d To review and approve the objectives relevant to the CEO's compensation, to evaluate the performance on a regular basis and to determine the remuneration based on performance, subject to approval of the compensation of the Executive Committee by the Shareholders' Meeting pursuant to the Articles of Association;
e To review and approve the remuneration proposals for members of the Executive Committee subject to approval by the Shareholders' Meeting pursuant to the Articles of Association;
f To recommend to the Board of Directors proposals to be submitted to the Annual Shareholders' Meeting for approval regarding total amounts of compensation of the Board and the Executive Committee pursuant to the Articles of Association;
g To support the Board of Directors in preparing the remuneration report;
h To inform the Board of Directors about compensation policies and programs as well as benchmark compensation of key peer companies.

The NCC continuously reviews the aspects of executive compensation and compliance with good governance standards. During this year's review, Lonza considered third-party benchmark data, feedback from shareholders, members of the investment community, policy recommendations provided by institutional shareholder advisory organizations and the Swiss Ordinance Against Excessive Pay for Stock-Exchange-Listed Companies.

The Chief Human Resources Officer and the relevant HR specialists prepare the NCC meeting materials and provide the related materials for such meetings. These individuals have an advisory function without voting rights. The Chief Human Resources Officer acts as secretary to the NCC and attends all NCC meetings.

Shareholders' Meeting The Shareholders' Meeting approves annually the compensation of the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee in accordance with Article 22 of Lonza's Articles of Association[2].

2 www.lonza.com/aoa. Please also refer to p. 121 of this Remuneration Report for more information on the approvals of the Annual General Meeting 2015.

1.3 NCC AND BOARD MEETINGS

The meetings of the NCC and the Board relating to compensation took place as follows:

January 2014 Meeting The NCC finalized recommendations to the Board of Directors for the target achievement for STIP 2013 and LTIP 2011, as well as the financial STIP targets (Core EBIT, Lonza Sales and Operational Free Cash Flow) for 2014. The NCC recommended to the Board of Directors that Lonza replace the LTIP Key Performance Indicator (KPI) Total Shareholder Return with Core Return on Net Operating Assets (Core RONOA) and to use Core Earnings Per Share (EPS) as the second KPI (see page 112 of this Remuneration Report).

The 2014 financial targets for the 2014 LTIP (Core RONOA and Core EPS) were approved by the Board of Directors.

April 2014 Meeting The NCC reviewed the Executive Committee contracts with the objective of modifying the agreements by year-end. Also, the NCC approved the grant for participants in the 2014 LTIP. A review from the consulting firm New Bridge Street (NBS) provided updated benchmark data for the Board of Directors compensation. At the April 2014 NCC meeting, a decision was made to propose to the Board of Directors to discontinue the 20% discount for shares granted to the Board of Directors and instead use full market value to determine the number of shares granted to the Board of Directors on or after 1 April 2015. The Board of Directors accepted the recommendations of the NCC.

July 2014 Meeting The NCC reviewed and approved implementation of the 2014 ESPP (Employee Share Purchase Plan) and discussed review of the EC employment agreements. The Board of Directors accepted the recommendations of the NCC.

October 2014 Meeting The NCC approved the proposed KPIs for the STIP and LTIP 2015, which remain the same as for the 2014 plans. Also, the NCC approved the revised version of the Executive Committee employment agreements. The Board of Directors approved the revised version of the Executive Committee employment agreements.

December 2014 Meeting The NCC reviewed 2015 compensation recommendations to be submitted to the Annual General Meeting 2015.

January 2015 Meeting The NCC prepared recommendations on the compensation motions to be submitted to the Annual General Meeting 2015. Also, the NCC approved and recommended to the Board of Directors the target achievement for STIP 2014 and LTIP 2012. The Board of Directors discussed the motions regarding the compensation of the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee to be submitted to the Annual General Meeting 2015.

The NCC held five meetings in 2014. With the exception of one member who was unable to attend one meeting, all members of the NCC participated in all meetings. The discussions and the decisions of the Board of Directors or the NCC regarding the compensation of the members of the Executive Committee are resolved in the absence of the applicable members of the Executive Committee. All members of the Board of Directors are non-executive members. All members of the Board of Directors took part and voted at its meetings regarding compensation matters.

1.4 EXTERNAL ADVISORS AND BENCHMARKS

As part of the ongoing commitment to review the competitive environment for 2014 compensation, Lonza conducted a market analysis on total compensation for the Board of Directors and Executive Committee with New Bridge Street (NBS)[1]. Representatives from NBS met with the NCC in October and December 2013 to discuss competitive benchmarking and the objectives of the Lonza compensation systems for both the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee members. Based on the analysis performed by NBS, the NCC made a decision to modify the compensation benchmarks for the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee members. The benchmark companies used for the Board of Directors and the Executive Committee are described in greater details in Sections 3.1 and 4.1.

1 NBS is part of Aon Hewitt's Performance, Reward and Talent Group.

2 COMPENSATION COMPONENTS

The compensation of Lonza employees includes the following components (total compensation):

Base Pay The base pay of Lonza employees is established by assessing the scope of the job within the context of the relevant market, as well as individual performance. The base pay is in general comparable to the median of similar positions in the pharmaceutical, chemical and general industries. Potential increases in base pay are evaluated on an annual basis and are typically based on relevant market benchmarks and the employee's performance.

Variable Compensation The variable compensation is designed to provide employees with the opportunity to participate in the company's overall success and to earn a competitive total compensation. The majority of employees participate in a short-term incentive plan (STIP). Senior management and key employees also participate in a long-term incentive plan (LTIP). The guiding principle for these plans is to motivate and reward employees for the company's short-term and long-term financial success.

Benefits The benefits programs are defined by country, taking into consideration local legislation as well as competitive market practices within our industry. Benefit packages are reviewed on a regular basis.

Employee Share Purchase Plan An Employee Share Purchase Plan (ESPP) was offered in 2014 to the majority of active employees. See page 52 for information on the 2014 ESPP Plan.

3 COMPENSATION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

3.1 PRINCIPLES

Objective and Benchmarks Based on the analysis performed by NBS, the NCC determined that in 2014, the NCC would use benchmark data of Swiss companies (various sectors) that are similar in size to Lonza in determining competitive Board of Directors' Compensation. Lonza's objective is to pay the members of the Board of Directors at the market median of this benchmark group[1].

Overall Structure and Level of Compensation The overall structure and level of compensation of the Board of Directors did not change between 2005 and 2012. In 2013, the gross compensation of the Board of Directors was reduced by 20%. This level of compensation was maintained in 2014. However, based on the competitive benchmark data provided by NBS, the compensation level for the Chairman of the Board of Directors was shown to be below the targeted market median. For 2014, the Chairman's fee was, therefore, increased to bring the compensation in line with the median of the peer group described above.

1 Geberit AG, The Swatch Group SA, Clariant AG, Panalpina Welttransport (Holding) AG, Sika AG, ARYZTA AG, Barry Callebaut AG, Givaudan SA, Sulzer Ltd, Georg Fisher AG, Emmi AG, OC Oerlikon Corporation AG, Logitech International S.A., Actelion Ltd, Sonova Holding AG, Forbo Holding AG, Nobel Biocare Holding AG

3.2 COMPENSATION COMPONENTS

For the period from the AGM 2014 to the AGM 2015, the members of the Board of Directors will receive fixed gross compensation for Board of Directors membership and additional compensation for committee chairperson and committee memberships as described below:

AGM 2014 to AGM 2015[1]

CHF	Annual Fee	Additional Committee Membership Fee	Additional Committee Chairperson Fee
Board of Directors Member	200 000	40 000	80 000
Chairman of the Board of Directors	450 000		

1 Refer to Section 3.3 regarding total compensation (including national employer social contributions) provided to the Board of Directors in financial year 2014. The table to the left represents the time period from AGM 2014 to AGM 2015 and does not include social contributions of the employer.

The compensation of the Chairman of the Board of Directors includes his remuneration as a member of the Innovation and Technology Committee of the Board of Directors.

The compensation of the Committee Chairpersons amounts to CHF 280 000 and includes the additional Committee Membership Fee.

Board of Directors' compensation is paid in four installments at the end of June, September, December and March; 50% of the compensation is paid in cash and 50% in shares. In 2014, the number of granted shares was calculated based on the average closing share price of the last five business days of each quarter with a discount of 20%. The number of shares granted for Board of Directors' compensation paid on or after 1 April 2015 will be based on market value, and the 20% discount will no longer apply. The share restrictions lapse after three years of the grant date. Shares are eligible for a dividend. This structure of Board of Director compensation is closely aligned with our shareholders' interests.

The members of the Board of Directors do not receive variable compensation.

The members of the Board of Directors are reimbursed for travel and other related expenses associated with their responsibilities as members of the Board of Directors of Lonza.

3.3 AGGREGATE COMPENSATION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Board of Directors' Compensation

					2014				2013
	Cash payment CHF	Number of shares	[2] Value of shares CHF	[3] Social Security and Taxes	Total CHF	[4] Cash payment CHF	Number of shares	[3] Value of shares CHF	Total CHF
Rolf Soiron Chairman of the Board[1]	207 917	2 535	259 700	43 332	510 949	194 449	3 805	267 039	461 488
Patrick Aebischer [5]	131 712	1 611	164 410	28 840	324 962	103 003	1 939	137 862	240 865
Werner Bauer [6]	112 842	1 379	140 729	24 720	278 291	87 886	1 396	105 591	193 477
Thomas Ebeling [6]	112 842	1 379	140 729	24 720	278 291	87 886	1 396	105 591	193 477
Jean-Daniel Gerber [5]	133 223	1 630	166 357	27 110	326 690	128 054	2 375	169 243	297 297
Gerhard Mayr [7]						19 835	1 072	65 746	85 581
Jörg Reinhardt [7]						18 750	1 146	70 284	89 034
Barbara Richmond [8]	63 839	749	79 745	59 645	203 229				
Margot Scheltema [5]	101 250	1 232	126 353	67 500	295 103	153 750	1 800	126 318	280 068
Jürgen Steinemann [8]	84 631	988	105 546	18 540	208 717				
Richard Sykes [7]						21 875	1 337	81 998	103 873
Antonio Trius [6]	90 000	1 100	112 253	60 000	262 253	112 500	1 113	84 184	196 684
Peter Wilden [7]	32 928	457	41 121	7 210	81 259	136 087	2 637	185 059	321 146
Total	1 071 184	13 060	1 336 943	361 617	2 769 744	1 064 075	20 016	1 398 915	2 462 990

The increase of Board compensation in 2014 (including the compensation of the Chairman) compared to 2013 is essentially due to the new full disclosure of the employer and employee contributions to social security, which had not been disclosed in 2013 (see footnote 3). In addition, the number of Board members in 2014 was increased from eight to nine (8.75 FTE in 2014; 8.00 FTE in 2013).

No loans or credits were granted to current or former members of the Board of Directors during 2014 (nor in 2013). No loans or credits were outstanding as of 31 December 2014. During 2014, no payments (or waiver of claims) were made to current or former Board members or to persons closely linked to them. No member of the Board of Directors benefits materially from any contract between a Lonza company and a third party.

1 This compensation includes Mr. Soiron's committee membership. Mr. Soiron is a member of the Innovation and Technology Committee.

2 The fair values were calculated using the market price at grant date, see note 23 in the Lonza Financial Report 2014.

3 The social security amounts disclosed in this column represents the full costs of the employer and employee social security contributions and withholding tax for 2014. In 2013 the value of the social security was calculated on benefit-related employer contributions. The full impact of the employer social security and the withholding tax for 2013 was CHF 334 439.

4 All compensation amounts given for the Board of Directors refer to gross payments, including social security and withholding tax, except where stated otherwise. The accrual principle is applied.

5 Patrick Aebischer, Jean-Daniel Gerber and Margot Scheltema are chairpersons of a Board Committee.

6 Werner Bauer, Thomas Ebeling and Antonio Trius joined the Board of Directors in April 2013.

7 Gerhard Mayr, Jörg Reinhardt and Richard Sykes left the Board of Directors in April 2013. Peter Wilden left the Board of Directors in April 2014.

8 Barbara Richmond and Jürgen Steinemann joined the Board of Directors in April 2014.

Development of Compensation for Board of Directors 2014

	Grant date	Total number of shares	Share price CHF	Fair values of shares	[1] Cash CHF	Total CHF	Blocked until
	31 03 2014	3 442	89.98	309 711	275 000	584 711	31 03 2017
	30 06 2014	3 576	96.22	344 083	311 250	655 333	30 06 2017
	30 09 2014	2 966	114.92	340 853	311 250	652 103	30 09 2017
	31 12 2014	3 076	111.28	342 297	311 250	653 547	31 12 2017
Total		**13 060**	**102.37**	**1 336 944**	**1 208 750**	**2 545 694**	

The amount of CHF 2 545 694 was recognized as an expense in the year 2014.

Development of Compensation for Board of Directors 2013

	Grant date	Total number of shares	Share price CHF	Fair values of shares	[1] Cash CHF	Total CHF	Blocked until
	31 03 2013	8 146	61.33	499 594	165 000	664 594	31 03 2016
	30 06 2013	4 221	69.96	295 301	262 500	557 801	30 06 2016
	30 09 2013	3 961	74.30	294 304	262 500	556 802	30 09 2016
	31 12 2013	3 688	83.98	309 718	275 000	584 718	31 12 2016
Total		**20 016**	**69.89**	**1 398 915**	**965 000**	**2 363 915**	

The amount of CHF 2 363 915 was recognized as an expense in the year 2013.

Development of Compensation for Board of Directors 2012

	Grant date	Total number of shares	Share price CHF	Fair values of shares	[1] Cash CHF	Total CHF	Blocked until
	31 03 2012	9 715	46.74	454 079	180 000	634 079	31 03 2015
	30 06 2012	13 779	38.57	531 456	175 000	706 456	30 06 2015
	30 09 2012	10 006	49.84	498 699	210 000	708 699	30 09 2015
	31 12 2012	9 885	49.49	489 228	175 000	664 228	31 12 2015
Total		**43 385**	**45.49**	**1 973 462**	**740 000**	**2 713 462**	

The amount of CHF 2 713 462 was recognized as an expense in the year 2012.

Development of Compensation for Board of Directors 2011

	Grant date	Total number of shares	Share price CHF	Fair values of shares	[1] Cash CHF	Total CHF	Blocked until
	31 03 2011	5 334	77.12	411 358	150 000	561 358	31 03 2014
	30 06 2011	6 845	62.34	426 717	230 000	656 717	30 06 2014
	30 09 2011	8 118	55.78	452 822	180 000	632 822	30 09 2014
	31 12 2011	7 198	54.80	394 450	245 000	639 450	31 12 2014
Total		**27 495**	**61.30**	**1 685 347**	**805 000**	**2 490 347**	

The amount of CHF 2 490 347 was recognized as an expense in the year 2011.

1 Excluding social security and withholding tax.

4 COMPENSATION OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

4.1 PRINCIPLES

Objective and Benchmarks Lonza's objective is to pay the members of the Executive Committee a base salary in line with the median for the market as described below, with the potential for executives to earn above-median compensation through a combination of competitive short-term and long-term incentive programs if the company outperforms its financial targets. These incentive plans are designed to align the Executive Committee's objectives with the interests of our shareholders. The total compensation (base salary, variable elements and fringe benefits) of the members of the Executive Committee is benchmarked on a regular basis against the relevant industry.

In 2014, based on the benchmarking study completed by NBS, the following peer groups were established to assess total compensation for the Executive Committee.

Peer Groups

Primary Peer Group	Secondary Peer Groups
European pharmaceutical / chemical sector businesses (all data adjusted to reflect differences in revenue and market value)[1]	Swiss companies the same size as Lonza in other sectors[2]
	US pharmaceutical[3] or chemical[4] companies similar sized to Lonza

This benchmarking study, together with Towers Watson and Mercer[5] benchmark data, was used to review the remuneration of the Executive Committee and the senior management for 2014. As a result of this analysis, the overall structure of compensation for the Executive Committee remained largely unchanged in 2014.

4.2 REMUNERATION COMPONENTS

The compensation of the members of the Executive Committee consists of the following components:

Base Salary The base salary is paid in cash and determined for each position considering the responsibilities of the position and performance of each member of the Executive Committee.

Short-Term Incentive Plans (STIP) The company provides the members of the Executive Committee with Short-Term Incentive Plans, of which two-thirds is paid in cash (Cash STIP) and one-third in restricted share units (RSUs) (E-STIP), which vest after three years. Performance metrics are defined for each financial year; achievement determines the payout of STIP. The performance metrics for the STIP (Cash STIP and the E-STIP) are the same. For more details regarding the Cash STIP, please refer to page 110. The E-STIP ensures the competitiveness of the executive variable compensation and serves as retention for Executive Committee members. E-STIP is awarded in RSUs with a three-year vesting period. For more details regarding the E-STIP, please refer to page 110.

1 Actelion Ltd, BASF SE, Bayer AG, Clariant AG, Croda International Plc, Evonik Industries AG, Givaudan SA, Novartis AG, Roche Holding Ltd, Sika AG, SGS SA, STADA Arzneimittel AG, Syngenta AG, Wacker Chemie AG.

2 ARYZTA AG, Barry Callebaut AG, Emmi AG, Forbo Holding AG, Geberit AG, Georg Fischer AG, Logitech International S.A., Nobel Biocare Holding AG, OC Oerlikon Corporation AG, Panalpina Welttransport (Holding) AG, Sonova Holding AG, Sulzer Ltd, The Swatch Group SA.

3 Pharma-Actavis, Inc., Alere Inc., Endo Health Solutions Inc., Forest Laboratories, Inc., Hospira, Inc., Life Technologies Corporation, Mylan, Inc., Perrigo Company, Zoetis Inc.

4 Cabot Corporation, Celanese Corporation, Chemtura Corporation, The Clorox Company, Coty Inc., Eastman Chemical Company, FMC Corporation, International Flavors and Fragrances Inc., Methanex Corporation, Sigma-Aldrich Corporation, Westlake Chemical Corporation, W.R. Grace and Company.

5 Towers Watson and Mercer have further consulting mandates within Lonza's Human Resources Department.

Long-Term Incentive Plans (LTIP) The LTIP was designed to align the interests of the Executive Committee with those of Lonza's shareholders and to serve as retention for the executives. The LTIP is a 100% equity-based plan with conditional equity awards vesting after three years according to performance conditions. Executive Committee members are awarded the right to receive a number of shares in Lonza in the future, provided that certain performance-related conditions are achieved. For more details regarding the LTIP, please refer to page 112.

Benefits The Executive Committee's compensation package also includes certain benefits such as a car, expenses allowance, health insurance, 30% discount on ESPP shares according to the plan provisions, pension, and (if applicable) relocation packages, housing allowances and tuition fees.

4.3 AGGREGATE COMPENSATION OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The acting members of the Executive Committee received for their contributions and time served in 2014 CHF 5.210 million (2013: CHF 5.022 million) in cash and benefits, 47 861 LTIP equity awards (2013: 82 055) and a number of E-STIP RSUs (the exact number will be determined in March 2015) equivalent to a value of CHF 2.746 million (2013: 2.773 million).

Executive Committee's Compensation[1]

million CHF	2014	2013
Cash payments and benefits		
Base salary	2.893	2.917
Short-term incentive (cash)[2]	1.242	1.325
Post-employment benefits / other benefits[3]	1.074	0.780
Termination benefits in cash[4]	0.999	5.179
Share-based payments		
Value of E-STIP RSUs (number of RSUs will be determined in March 2015)	0.565	0.628
Value of LTIP equity awards at fair value[5] (number of equity awards 2014: 47 861; 2013: 82 055)	2.182	2.145
Total	**8.955**	**12.974**
Ratio of fixed compensation to the performance-related components of compensation (without termination payment)	**99.49%**	**90.21%**

1 2014: 5 members (average 5); 2013: 8 members (average 5.3).

2 STIP 2013: paid in March 2014. The achievement for 2014 was 78.93% (2013: 89.63%) and will be paid out in April 2015 after the approval of the Shareholders Meeting.

3 Social Security and pension fund and other benefits. The social security amounts disclosed on this line represents the full costs of the employer social security contribution for 2014. In 2013 the value of the social security benefit was calculated on benefit-related contributions (accrual principle). The full cost of the employer social security for 2013 was CHF 0.796 million. The table shows the fair value of the other benefits.

4 This table discloses the amounts accrued for the years 2013 and 2014.

5 The fair values were calculated using the fair value at grant date according to IFRS2. For more detailed comments, please refer to note 23 in the Consolidated Financial Report, in particular, the fair values are not actual payouts made, but provide information about the expected value of the awards at the grant date. It is possible that given the performance conditions placed on the shares, the eventual value will be higher or lower (or even zero).

The slight change in base salary and incentive payments in 2014 to the Executive Committee is due to changes in Executive Committee members and salary increases to current Executive Committee members to bring them in line with benchmark data.

The number of LTIP Equity Awards decreased in 2014 (2014: 47 861, 2013: 82 055) due to the increase in share price on the date of grant of CHF 91.15 (2013: CHF 53.60). Note that the value of LTIP Equity Awards in CHF increased from CHF 2.145 million in 2013 to CHF 2.182 million in 2014 due in part to increases in base salary and changes in Executive Committee members.

The RSUs of the E-STIP and the equity awards of the LTIP have a three-year vesting period. The vesting of the LTIP equity awards is linked to performance conditions and the value at vesting may be higher or lower than at the time of the grant. In case of non-achievement of the performance conditions' threshold, the LTIP value is zero. The RSUs of the E-STIP automatically vest at the end of the three-year vesting period.

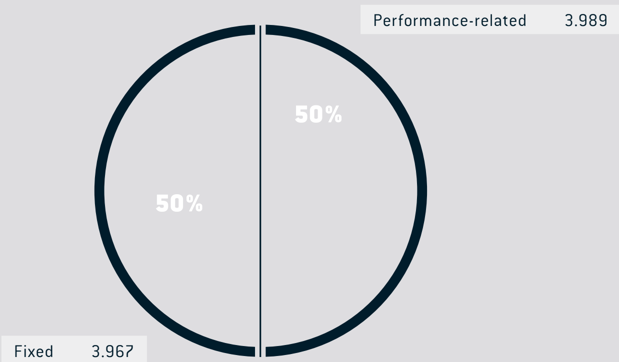
Termination payments and the LTIP equity awards that vested according to the termination agreements are not included in fixed compensation ratio calculations.

No loans or credits were granted to current or former members of the Executive Committee during 2014 (nor in 2013). No loans or credits were outstanding as of 31 December 2014. During 2014, no payments (or waiver of claims) were made to current or former members of the Executive Committee or to persons closely linked to them. No member of the Executive Committee benefits materially from any contract between a Lonza company and a third party.

PERFORMANCE-RELATED VS. FIXED COMPENSATION

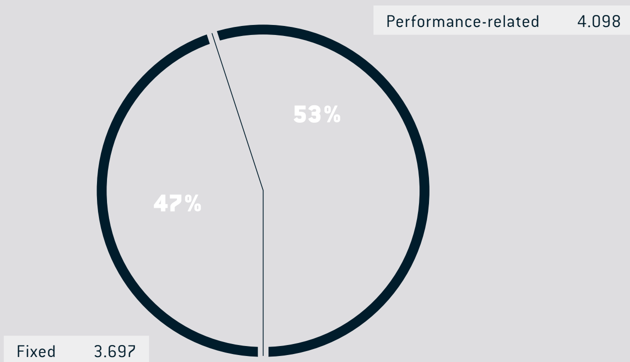
2014

million CHF



2013

million CHF



4.4 HIGHEST COMPENSATION PAID TO A MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Highest Compensation The highest compensation to a member of the Executive Committee in 2014 was paid to the CEO. The CEO received CHF 1.777 million (2013: 1.580 million) paid in cash, E-STIP RSUs and benefits and was granted 15 798 (2013: 23 815) LTIP Equity awards for 2014 equivalent to a fair value of CHF 0.720 million (2013: 0.638 million). The vesting of these LTIP equity awards is linked to vesting and performance conditions, therefor the value at vesting may be higher or lower than at the time of grant. In the case of non-achievement of the performance conditions' threshold, the LTIP value is zero.

Compensation of the Highest-Paid Individual (Richard Ridinger, CEO)

million CHF	2014	2013
Base salary	0.915	0.859
Short-Term Incentive (cash)[1]	0.392	0.386
Post-employment benefits/other benefits[2]	0.274	0.142
Share-based payments		
Value of E-STIP RSUs (number of RSUs will be determined in March 2015)	0.196	0.193
Value of LTIP equity awards at fair value[3] (number of equity awards: 2014: 15 798, 2013: 23 815)	0.720	0.638
Total[4]	2.497	2.218
Ratio of fixed compensation to the performance-related components of compensation	**90.97%**	**82.24%**

1 Incentive (STIP) for the reporting year. The 2013 STIP was paid in March 2014; the 2014 STIP will be paid in April 2015 after AGM shareholder's approval.

2 Social security and pension fund as well as company car, health insurance and tuition. The social security amounts disclosed on this line represents the full costs of the employer social security contribution for 2014. For 2013, the value of the social security benefit was calculated on benefit related contributions (accrual principle). The full cost of the employer social security for 2013 was CHF 0.207 million. The table shows the fair value of the other benefits.

3 The fair values were calculated using the fair value at grant date according to IFRS2. For more detailed comments, please refer to note 23 in the Consolidated Financial Report, in particular, the fair values are not actual payouts made, but provide information about the expected value of the awards at grant date. It is possible that given the performance conditions placed on the shares, the eventual value will be higher or lower (or even zero).

4 The increase in total compensation reflects the changes in compensation recommended by the external consultants to bring the CEO in line with competitive benchmarking.

4.5 COMPENSATION TO DEPARTING MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

In 2014, one member of the Executive Committee left the company. According to the terms of the applicable employment agreement, this departing individual will receive total compensation of CHF 0.999 million in cash and benefits until the end of the salary continuation period.

In 2013, three members of the Executive Committee left the company and, as a result of the termination, received termination benefits as outlined under Section 4.3 above. This information was fully disclosed in the 2013 Remuneration Report. For all departing members of the Executive Committee, all outstanding LTIP equity grant awards will vest according to the achievement of performance conditions and according to the applicable LTIP plan rules for each plan year.

4.6 DETAILS OF INCENTIVE PLANS

This subsection describes the plan details of the Short-Term Incentive Plans (STIP) and the Long-Term Incentive Plan (LTIP):

A SHORT-TERM INCENTIVE PLANS (STIP)

History and Participation In 2005, the Board of Directors implemented the current Cash STIP for the majority of the Group's employees, including the members of the Executive Committee. Approximately 90% of our employees participate in short-term incentive plans, either in the Cash STIP program or in a local bonus program.

The STIP for senior managers, including the Executive Committee members, is paid two-thirds in cash (Cash STIP) and one-third in RSUs (E-STIP). These RSUs will vest after three years. The E-STIP was implemented in 2011.

Definition of Targets The performance criteria are set annually based on the company's short-term objectives and assessed for achievement at the end of the year against the audited financial results. The performance metrics for both elements of the STIP (Cash STIP and E-STIP) are the same.

Cash STIP

Objective The STIP plans provide the potential for an annual incentive based on the financial performance of the Group and the performance of the participant.

Payments Timing and Form The Cash STIP for the financial year is paid to the Executive Committee in cash in April 2015 after the AGM shareholder approval.

Cash STIP

Targeted Cash STIP amount as% of base salary	– 53.3% for the Chief Executive Officer – 50% for other Executive Committee members
Cash STIP Targets Weighting	– 50% Core EBIT (Financial) – 15% Lonza Sales (Financial) – 15% Operational Free Cash Flow (Financial) – 20% Personal targets for Executive Committee members are linked back to the financial targets (10% weighting for Core EBIT, 5% weighting for Sales and 5% weighting for Operational Free Cash Flow).
Maximum Potential Payout	Depending on the financial results achievement, the Cash STIP payout may range between 0% and 200% for the financial targets and 0% and 150% for personal targets. Total maximum payout opportunity is 190% (80% financial × 200% + 20% personal × 150% = 190%)

Extended Short-Term Incentive Plan (E-STIP)

Relationship to STIP The E-STIP target is part of the overall STIP concept and accounts for one-third of the aggregate amount of Cash STIP and E-STIP. The E-STIP is paid in the form of RSUs.

E-STIP

Targeted E-STIP amount as% of base salary	– 26.7% for the Chief Executive Officer – 25% for other Executive Committee members
E-STIP Targets Weighting	Same weighting as Cash STIP
Maximum Potential Payout	Same maximum potential payout as Cash STIP

Alignment on Share Price The value of the plan is strongly dependent on Lonza's future share price, thereby further reinforcing the link to shareholders' interests. The E-STIP is awarded in the form of RSUs that are subject to a three-year vesting period.

Grant Timing The grant of the RSUs to the EC under the E-STIP 2014 will take place in April 2015 after the AGM shareholder approval (E-STIP 2013 on 31 March 2014), at which date the number of RSUs will be determined based on the closing stock price of the last business day in March. These RSUs vest after three years.

Dividend and Voting Rights The E-STIP RSUs do not qualify for dividends and voting rights until vested.

Treatment of E-STIP RSUs in Change-of-Control Situation Under the E-STIP plan rules, if a Change of Control occurs, all unvested RSUs shall immediately vest and the granted price shall be the price at which the shares are sold in the transaction resulting in the Change of Control.

Non-Vested RSUs[1]

	Grant date	Share price	Granted share units	Vesting date
E-STIP 2011	31 03 2012	46.66	33 205	31 03 2015
E-STIP 2012	31 03 2013	61.60	41 405	31 03 2016
E-STIP 2013	31 03 2014	90.15	19 771	31 03 2017

1 The table includes all plan participants.

Development Within 2014 of E-STIP[1]

	Share units outstanding 01 01 2014	Share units granted during 2014	Share units forfeited during 2014	Shares units vested during 2014	Share units lapsed during 2014	Share units outstanding 31 12 2014
E-STIP 2011	32 001	0	0	0	0	32 001
E-STIP 2012	40 526	0	0	(1 961)	0	38 565
E-STIP 2013	0	19 771	0	(521)	0	19 250
Total	72 527	19 771	0	(2 482)	0	89 816

Development Within 2013 of E-STIP[1]

	Share units outstanding 01 01 2013	Share units granted during 2013	Share units forfeited during 2013	Shares units vested during 2013	Share units lapsed during 2013	Share units outstanding 31 12 2013
E-STIP 2011	33 205	0	0	(1 204)	0	32 001
E-STIP 2012	0	41 405	0	(879)	0	40 526
Total non-vested share units	33 205	41 405	0	(2 083)	0	72 527

The estimated fair value of the RSUs granted in 2014 was CHF 90.15 (2013: CHF 61.60). The weighted average share price of the vested share unit in 2014 was CHF 67.59 (2013: CHF 52.96). The outstanding share units on 31 December 2014 had a weighted average share price of CHF 62.40 (2013: CHF 55.01) and a remaining weighted average contractual life of 13 months (2013: 22 months).

The fair value was calculated using the market price at grant date. The amounts for share units were expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on estimates of share units that will eventually vest. The expected volatility was 3%.

Fair Value at Grant Date[1]

CHF	
E-STIP 2011	1 502 865
E-STIP 2012	2 474 032
E-STIP 2013	1 728 885

STIP Achievement in 2014 For Executive Committee members, the overall achievement was 78.93% (2013: 89.63%).[2]

2 For further details please refer to page 98.

B LONG-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN (LTIP)

History and Participation The LTIP is an equity-based plan introduced in 2006 for a selected segment of key employees, including the Executive Committee.

Objectives The LTIP has been designed to align the interests of key employees with those of Lonza's shareholders and to serve as a retention tool. LTIP participants are eligible to receive a number of Lonza shares at the end of the vesting period, provided that certain performance conditions are met.

Maximum Equity Awards Under the LTIP, selected key employees are awarded the right to receive a number of registered shares of Lonza in the future. Depending on the level of the job, the maximum equity award grant is between 10% and 160% of the annual base salary. Maximum equity award grants are determined at the beginning of the vesting period of three years. Vesting will depend on achievement of the performance conditions and cannot exceed the maximum amount of granted equity awards:

Maximum award of LTIP as % of base salary at grant date
- 160% for Chief Executive Officer
- 150% for other Executive Committee members

Restriction and Vesting The central feature of the plan is that key employees will only receive title and ownership of the shares after a three-year vesting period and only if the performance metrics required for vesting are fully or partially met.

Vesting Targets For the 2011 and 2012 LTIP, the performance metrics were EVA and TSR with 50% weight for each metric. For the 2013 LTIP, the performance metrics were EPS and TSR with 50% weight for each measure. For the 2014 LTIP, the performance metrics were Core EPS and Core RONOA with 50% weight for each measure.

Reasons for Change of 2014 LTIP Targets Based on feedback from the investment community, Core EPS and Core RONOA were selected as 2014 LTIP targets to serve as the most appropriate indicators of Lonza's strategic success. With the payout value directly linked to these key financial metrics, these two measures focus on Lonza's financial performance that will drive the valuation of Lonza with investors. The value of the LTIP will be ultimately driven by the share price at the time of payout, further linking the LTIP to the interests of the shareholders.

Overview of Vesting Conditions for the LTIP

Total Shareholder Return (TSR[1]) For years 2011, 2012 and 2013 the vesting of up to 50% of the granted equity awards is based on the total shareholder return (TSR) achieved during Lonza's three fiscal years before the end of the vesting period compared with a peer group. The 2011, 2012 and 2013 TSR target is fully reached in the event that Lonza outperforms the average of the peer group (MSCI Chemicals, MSCI Health Care, SPI) on an annualized basis by 9% on average over three years. At this TSR level, the maximum amount of the granted equity awards vests. If the TSR target is not fully reached, the number of granted equity awards that vest is reduced linearly according to the achieved target of TSR. The threshold target is to achieve the same annualized TSR development as the index of the peer group. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the threshold is not met, the granted equity awards linked to this performance metric will lapse.

Economic Value Added (EVA[2]) For the years 2011 and 2012, the vesting of up to 50% of the remaining granted equity awards is based on the average annual Group Economic Value Added (EVA) growth achieved during Lonza's three fiscal years at the end of the vesting period. For competitive reasons, Lonza does not further specify the details of the absolute objectives. The associated achievement and payouts are disclosed on page 98. If the EVA target is not fully reached, the percentage of the granted equity awards from the grant that vest is reduced linearly according to the EVA achievement. The threshold target is to maintain the same level of EVA at the beginning of the performance period. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the EVA threshold is not met, the granted equity awards linked to this performance metric will lapse.

Earnings Per Share (EPS) For the year 2013, the vesting of up to 50% of the granted equity awards is dependent on growth of earnings per share (EPS) achieved during Lonza's three fiscal years. For competitive reasons, Lonza does not further specify the details of the absolute objectives. The actual target and associated proposed payouts will be disclosed in Lonza's Remuneration Report relating to the year of payout. If the EPS target is not fully reached, the percentage of the granted equity awards from the grant that vest is reduced linearly according to the EPS achievement. The threshold target is to maintain the same level of EPS at the beginning of the performance period. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the EPS threshold is not met, the granted equity awards linked to this performance metric will lapse.

Core[3] Earnings Per Share (Core EPS) For the year 2014, the vesting of up to 50% of the granted equity awards is dependent on growth of Core Earnings per Share achieved during Lonza's three fiscal years (see footnote 3 for definition of Core). Lonza believes that understanding and rewarding Lonza's performance is enhanced by emphasizing core results during the performance period because core results enable a better comparison over a period of years. For 2014, the Core EPS maximum grant is reached if Lonza meets its Core EPS target within the performance period. If the Core EPS maximum growth is not fully reached, the percentage of the granted equity awards from the share entitlement that vest is reduced linearly

1 TSR measures growth in share price with dividends reinvested. This measure is based on an external market view of the company's success.

2 EVA or Economic Value Added is an estimate of true "economic" profit, or the amount by which earnings exceed or fall short of the required minimum rate of return that shareholders and lenders could get by investing in other securities of comparable risk. EVA is calculated as follows: Net operating profit after taxes minus cost of capital of net operating assets.

3 Core results exclude exceptional items such as restructuring charges, impairments and amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, which can differ significantly from year to year.

to the threshold of Core EPS at the beginning of the performance period. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the threshold is not met, granted equity awards related to this performance will lapse. The minimum threshold was determined by the NCC to approximate the actual Core EPS on 31 December 2013. If such a threshold is not reached the payout will be zero. If this threshold is reached, 25% of the equity award granted under the Core EPS vesting condition will vest. The maximum was determined to approximate 150% of the Core EPS at threshold. If such a level of Core EPS is reached, the maximum equity award granted under the Core EPS vesting condition of the granted equity award will vest. For competitive reasons, Lonza does not disclose the absolute Core EPS target at year-end 2016. However, the target was determined by the NCC to approximate the Core EPS required to meet Lonza's challenging strategic goals and support Lonza's three-year plan. Lonza is committed to having the effective payout under the LTIP 2014 approved by the AGM 2017 through the consultative vote relating to the Remuneration Report for the 2016 financial year.

Core[1] Return on Net Operating Assets (Core RONOA) For the year 2014, the vesting of up to 50% of the granted equity awards is dependent on the growth of Lonza's Core RONOA during Lonza's three fiscal years (31 December 2013 to 31 December 2016) (see footnote 1 for definition of Core). The Core RONOA maximum grant is reached if Lonza meets its Core RONOA target within the performance period. If the Core RONOA maximum growth is not fully reached, the percentage of the granted equity awards from the share entitlement that vest is reduced linearly to the threshold of Core RONOA at the beginning of the performance period. If this minimum target is met, 25% of the granted equity awards will vest. If the threshold is not met, granted equity awards related to this performance will lapse. The minimum threshold was determined by the NCC to approximate the actual Core RONOA on 31 December 2013. If such a threshold is not reached, the payout will be zero. If this threshold is reached, 25% of the granted equity awards granted under the Core RONOA vesting condition will vest. The maximum was determined to approximate 130% of the Core RONOA at the threshold level. If such a level of Core RONOA is reached, the maximum equity awards granted under the Core RONOA vesting condition will vest. For competitive reasons, Lonza does not disclose the absolute Core RONOA target at year-end 2016. However, the target was determined by the NCC to approximate the Core RONOA required to meet Lonza's challenging strategic goals and support Lonza's three-year plan. Lonza is committed to having the effective payout under the LTIP 2014 approved by the AGM 2017 through the consultative vote relating to the Remuneration Report for the 2016 financial year.

1 Core results exclude exceptional items such as restructuring charges, impairments and amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, which can differ significantly from year to year.

Treatment of LTIP of Change of Control Situations Under the LTIP rules, if a Change of Control occurs, all unvested granted shares shall immediately vest and the granted price shall be the price at which the shares are sold in the transaction resulting in the Change in Control. The Executive Committee member does not need to terminate his or her employment to receive this Change of Control vesting.

Actual Performance and Payout for the LTIP 2011 and 2012 The minimum threshold of the performance metrics of the 2011 LTIP were not met and the granted equity awards lapsed and no payments were made relating to the 2011 LTIP in 2014. Performance under the 2012 LTIP exceeded the maximum for EVA generating a 100% payout on 50% of the total award. Performance under the 2012 LTIP achieved the maximum target for TSR generating a 100% payout on the remaining 50% of the total award. The total 2012 LTIP payout equals 100%.

Goal-2012 LTIP

	Actual Performance	Payout in%
EVA (Economic Value Added)	CHF 82 m	100
TSR (Total Shareholder Return)	exceeded indices by 15.7%	100

Historical Data on Vesting Conditions The following table shows historical data on vesting conditions for LTIP granted equity awards in the years 2011 to 2014, information used in calculating the fair value of the LTIP grants, and the number of equity awards vesting following the target attainment in the respective year.

Details of Long-Term Incentive Plans[1]

	Grant date	Share price CHF	Granted equity awards	Fair value at Grant Date	Vesting date
LTIP 2011	01 02 2011	74.35	152 077	5 653 463	31 01 2014
LTIP 2012	01 02 2012	49.69	267 031	4 975 783	31 01 2015
LTIP 2013	01 02 2013	53.60	204 653	5 484 728	31 01 2016
LTIP 2014	01 02 2014	91.15	137 180	6 251 978	31 01 2017

1 The table includes all plan participants.

Vesting Conditions at Grant Date[1]

	Market price CHF	Granted equity awards	Fair value of equity awards	Expected vesting EVA/EPS/RONOA at grant date	Probability minimum targets	Volatility employees	Total probability	Total cost at grant date CHF
LTIP 2011 TSR	74.35	76 038	37.18		100%	3%	97%	2 741 911
LTIP 2011 EVA	74.35	76 039	74.35	50%	100%	3%	97%	2 741 947
LTIP 2012 TSR	49.69	133 515	24.85		100%	3%	97%	3 217 665
LTIP 2012 EVA	49.69	133 516	49.69	25%	100%	3%	97%	1 608 844
LTIP 2013 TSR	53.60	102 327	26.80		100%	3%	97%	2 660 093
LTIP 2013 EPS	53.60	102 327	53.60	50%	100%	3%	97%	2 660 093
LTIP 2014 Core RONOA	91.15	68 590	91.15	50%	100%	3%	97%	3 032 210
LTIP 2014 Core EPS	91.15	68 590	91.15	50%	100%	3%	97%	3 032 210

Development Within 2014 of the LTIP[1]

	Equity awards outstanding 01 01 2014	Equity awards granted during 2014	Equity awards forfeited during 2014	Vested equity awards during 2014	Equity awards lapsed during 2014	Equity awards outstanding 31 12 2014
LTIP 2011	127 857	0	0	0	(127 857)	0
LTIP 2012	276 754	0	0	0	0	276 754
LTIP 2013	204 653	0	0	0	0	204 653
LTIP 2014	0	137 180	0	0	0	137 180
Total equity awards	**609 264**	**137 180**	**0**	**0**	**(127 857)**	**618 587**

Development Within 2013 of the LTIP[1]

	Equity awards outstanding 01 01 2013	Equity awards granted during 2013	Equity awards forfeited during 2013	Vested equity awards during 2013	Equity awards lapsed during 2013	Equity awards outstanding 31 12 2013
LTIP 2010	124 142	0	0	0	(124 142)	0
LTIP 2011	127 857	0	0	0	0	127 857
LTIP 2012	267 031	9 723	0	0	0	276 754
LTIP 2013	0	204 653	0	0	0	204 653
Total equity awards	**519 030**	**214 376**	**0**	**0**	**(124 142)**	**609 264**

The estimated fair value of the granted equity awards in 2014 was CHF 45.58 (2013: CHF 26.80). No equity awards vested in 2014. The outstanding granted equity awards on 31 December 2014 had a weighted average share price of CHF 27.31 (2013: CHF 25.27) and a remaining weighted average contractual life of 10 months (2013: 15 months). The costs were calculated using the market price at grant date, including probabilities as per conditions of vesting. The amounts for equity awards are expensed on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, based on estimates of equity awards that will eventually vest.

Fair Value at Grant Date[1]

CHF	
LTIP 2011	5 653 463
LTIP 2012	4 975 783
LTIP 2013	5 484 728
LTIP 2014	6 251 978

1 The table includes all plan participants.

4.7 COMPENSATION IN CASE OF TERMINATION [1]

During 2014, the Executive Agreements for all members of the Executive Committee were revised. The Agreements were revised to align them with competitive norms in Switzerland and comply with the Swiss Ordinance Against Excessive Pay for Stock-Exchange-Listed Companies. The following outlines the specific termination-related topics included in the revised Executive Agreements and the STIP, E-STIP and LTIP rules and administrative guidelines and practices.

A Notice Period

All members of the Executive Committee are entitled to a 12-month notice period for company-initiated terminations and employee-initiated terminations.

B Base Pay and Benefits

All members of the Executive Committee who terminate their employment will receive their base pay during the 12-month notice period and will be eligible for the benefits relating to the 12-month notice period, such as lump-sum expenses, pension fund, health and accident insurance, company car, family/children allowances according to their respective employment agreement.

C STIP Payouts in the Event of Termination (Cash- and E-STIP) [2]

Resignation by the Executive Subject to applicable law, if a member of the Executive Committee resigns at any time prior to distribution of Cash-STIP awards such member will not be entitled to any award with respect to the plan year in which he/she is terminated, except if (i) the termination as a result of such resignation occurs after December 31 of the plan year and (ii) the executive was not released from his obligation to work. Subject to applicable law, the departing Executive will forfeit the right to receive a transfer of any unvested E-STIP RSUs.

Termination by the Company Without Cause Any member of the Executive Committee whose employment is terminated by the Company without cause will be entitled to a prorated Cash-STIP payment relating to the notice period. The departing Executive will be entitled to vesting of the unvested E-STIP RSUs at the end of the notice period.

Termination by the Company for Cause Any member of the Executive Committee whose employment terminated by the Company for Cause will not be entitled to the STIP payment relating to the current year (year of termination). The departing Executive will forfeit the right to receive a transfer of any unvested E-STIP RSUs.

1 Cases such as death, disability and retirement are not covered in this section

2 This summary of consequences in case of termination is based on plan rules applicable to STIP 2014.

STIP in Change of Control Any member of the Executive Committee whose employment is terminated by the Company without cause or who terminates the employment due to good reason (such as his function / duties / responsibilities being altered or the Company or the successor to Lonza Group Ltd failing to confirm to the Executive in writing that no such alteration is intended) within eighteen (18) months following a change in control will be entitled to a STIP payment during the termination notice period (pro-rata) based on actual (to the extent it may be determined) or presumed achievement and, if and to the extent the Executive is released from his / her obligation to work, based on assumed target achievement (100%).

D LTIP Payouts in the Event of Termination

Resignation by the Executive Any member of the Executive Committee who resigns will forfeit the right to receive a transfer of any unvested LTIP awards.

Termination by the Company Without Cause Any member of the Executive Committee whose employment is terminated by the Company without cause will forfeit the right to receive a transfer of any unvested 2014 LTIP awards if the end of the notice period occurs prior to the end of the performance period. If the end of the notice period occurs on or after the end of the performance period, the Executive is eligible for a payout as determined by the performance against LTIP targets. Unvested shares under the 2012 and 2013 LTIP will vest on a pro rata basis (⅓ after the first year and ⅔ after the second year).

Termination by the Company for Cause Any member of the Executive Committee whose employment is terminated by the Company for Cause will forfeit the right to receive a transfer of any unvested LTIP shares.

LTIP in Change of Control Under the LTIP rules, if a Change of Control occurs, all unvested granted shares shall immediately vest and the granted price shall be the price at which the shares are sold in the transaction resulting in the Change of Control.

E Non-Compete Clause

Under the terms of the Executive Agreement, the Executive whose employment is terminated agrees that he will not for a period of six (6) months following the end of the notice period, be partially or fully employed by any entity that materially competes with the Company or any of its affiliates. In case of a breach of the non-competition clause, the Executive shall pay damages to the Company. As compensation for the period of non-competition, the Executive will receive a monthly consideration equal to the Executive's last monthly base salary minus any new income the Executive earns in the relevant month.

The Company may elect to fully or partially release the terminating Executive Committee member from this non-competition obligation no later than ten (10) months prior to the end of the notice period.

F Claw-back

Any compensation (including fringe benefits) under the Executive Agreement is subject to claw-back or forfeiture if the compensation is not approved by the Shareholders' Meeting.

5 SHARE OWNERSHIP OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Based on information available to Lonza, the members of the Board of Directors and parties closely associated with them[1] held, as of 31 December 2014, a total of 118 739 (2013: 123 424) registered shares in Lonza Group Ltd and controlled 0.22% (2013: 0.23%) of the share capital. None of the members of the Board of Directors or Executive Committee owns shares in the Group's subsidiaries or associates.

1 Spouse, children below 18, any legal entities that they own or otherwise control, or any legal or natural person who is acting as their fiduciary.

The members of the Executive Committee and parties closely associated with them held 28 215 (2013: 28 919) shares and controlled 0.05% (2013: 0.05%) of the share capital. The individual control rights are proportional to the holdings shown below.

Share ownership of acting members of the Board of Directors and Executive Committee as of 31 December 2014:

Board of Directors

Lonza shares (numbers)	2014	2013
Rolf Soiron	66 298	63 656
Patrick Aebischer	13 977	12 245
Werner Bauer	13 709	12 227
Thomas Ebeling	2 459	977
Jean-Daniel Gerber	10 734	8 983
Barbara Richmond	510	
Margot Scheltema	5 608	4 336
Jürgen Steinemann	2 922	
Antonio Trius	2 522	1 340
Peter Wilden		19 660

Executive Committee

Lonza shares (numbers)	2014	2013
Richard Ridinger	14 000	14 000
Sven Abend	0	
Marc Funk	1 685	1 627
Toralf Haag	11 489	11 489
Beat In-Albon	1 041	3
Stephan Kutzer		1 800

6 EMPLOYEE SHARE PURCHASE PLAN (ESPP)

In keeping with its vision and culture, Lonza encourages employee participation in the company through stock ownership. During November of 2014, the Employee Share Purchase Plan (ESPP) was offered to the majority of active permanent employees (including Executive Committee members). Under the terms of the 2014 ESPP, employees were given the opportunity to purchase shares of Lonza stock at a price of CHF 77.99. This price represents a discount of 30% from the average weighted price of Lonza shares on the SIX Swiss Stock Exchange for the period from 24 November 2014 to 5 December 2014, which was CHF 111.42. The minimum investment amount is CHF 500 and the maximum CHF 3 000. All shares purchased under the 2014 ESPP are blocked from any disposal for a three-year period. During the blocking period, participants are the entitled beneficiaries of the shares and all attached rights.

Based on this offering, 1.75 million shares are held in trust in the names of participants in a collective depository managed by Equatex AG. After the expiration of the blocking period (31 December 2017), all shares will be transferred to a private custody account in the participant's name.

The ESPP is not part of an incentive plan. It is intended as a long-term share-savings scheme to provide employees with an incentive to strengthen personal commitment to and participate in Lonza's overall strategic success.

More information relating to the financial disclosure of the ESPP can be found in the Financial Footnote on page 52.

7 GUIDE TO COMPENSATION APPROVALS BY THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING 2015

The specific compensation components to be approved by shareholders at the 8 April 2015 Lonza Annual General Meeting are as follows:

a The maximum aggregate amount of fixed compensation of the Board of Directors for the period until the Annual General Meeting 2016;
b The maximum aggregate amount of fixed compensation of the Executive Committee for the period between 1 July 2015 and 30 June 2016;
c The aggregate amount of variable short-term compensation to be paid to the Executive Committee in 2015 for the 2014 financial year; and
d The maximum aggregate amount of variable long-term compensation granted to the Executive Committee for 2015.

REPORT OF THE STATUTORY AUDITOR

Report of the Statutory Auditor to the General Meeting of Lonza Group Ltd, Basel

We have audited the remuneration report dated 31 December 2014 of Lonza Group Ltd for the year ended 31 December 2014. Our audit was limited to the information according to articles 14–16 of the Ordinance Against Excessive Compensation in Stock Exchange Listed Companies contained in sections 3.3, 4.3, 4.4 and 4.5, on pages 104 to 109 of the Remuneration Report included in the Lonza Annual Report.

Responsibility of the Board of Directors

The Board of Directors is responsible for the preparation and overall fair presentation of the remuneration report in accordance with Swiss law and the Ordinance Against Excessive Compensation in Stock Exchange Listed Companies (Ordinance). The Board of Directors is also responsible for designing the remuneration system and defining individual remuneration packages.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the accompanying remuneration report. We conducted our audit in accordance with Swiss Auditing Standards. Those standards require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the remuneration report complies with Swiss law and articles 14–16 of the Ordinance.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence on the disclosures made in the remuneration report with regard to compensation, loans and credits in accordance with articles 14–16 of the Ordinance. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatements in the remuneration report, whether due to fraud or error. This audit also includes evaluating the reasonableness of the methods applied to value components of remuneration, as well as assessing the overall presentation of the remuneration report.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the remuneration report for the year ended 31 December 2014 of Lonza Group Ltd complies with Swiss law and articles 14–16 of the Ordinance.

KPMG AG

Michael Blume	*Florin Janine Krapp*
Licensed Audit Expert	Licensed Audit Expert
Auditor in Charge	

Zurich, 26 February 2015

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

This Corporate Governance Report presents the structure, rules and processes that form the basis of Lonza's corporate governance. The Report follows the structure of the SIX Swiss Exchange's Directive on Information relating to Corporate Governance.

The principles and rules of Lonza's corporate governance are laid down in the Lonza Articles of Association[1] and in the Regulations Governing Internal Organization and Board Committees[2], including their Charters. In the implementation of its corporate governance, Lonza follows the Swiss Code of Best Practice for Corporate Governance issued by the Swiss Business Federation economiesuisse.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa
2 www.lonza.com/orgreg

1 GROUP STRUCTURE AND SHAREHOLDERS

1.1 OPERATIONAL GROUP STRUCTURE

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE (EC) CEO — CFO — COO — COO — CSO[3]

3 Chief Strategy Officer

Segments	Operational Units	Corporate Functions	Business Service Organizations
Pharma&Biotech Specialty Ingredients			

Segments Lonza's activities are organized into two segments:
- The Pharma&Biotech segment covers all offerings directed to pharmaceutical markets and includes three business units: Custom Development, Custom Manufacturing and Bioscience Solutions. This all-encompassing segment offers pharmaceutical and biotech industries Lonza's recognized development and manufacturing know-how and broad technology platform. For further details about the Pharma&Biotech segment and the Custom Manufacturing, Custom Development and Bioscience Solutions business units, see the Pharma&Biotech section of the Lonza Annual Report, Corporate Overview, on pages 42 ff.
- The Specialty Ingredients segment includes consumer-oriented offerings with five business units: Consumer Care, Agro Ingredients, Industrial Solutions, Wood Protection and Water Treatment. For further details about the Specialty Ingredients segment and its five business units, see the Specialty Ingredients section of the Lonza Annual Report, Corporate Overview, on pages 49 ff.

Operational Units Lonza's Operational Units are divided into four units: Pharma&Biotech Operations and Research & Technology, along with Specialty Ingredients Operations and Research & Technology.

Corporate Functions The Corporate Functions include Human Resources, Finance & Controlling, IT, Corporate Development, Engineering, Legal / IP, Logistics and Purchasing, Quality, Corporate Communication and Investor Relations and Environment Health and Safety.

Business Service Organization The Business Service Organizations are regional units that support Lonza's market activities and implement corporate guidelines from a regional perspective. They are divided into four regions: EMEA, North America, South America and Asia.

Holding Company and Listed Companies Lonza Group Ltd, with registered office in Basel (CH), is the ultimate parent company of the Lonza Group. Except for Lonza Group Ltd, no company belonging to the Lonza Group is listed. Please refer to Section 2.4, page 127 below for information on the listed shares, the stock exchanges on which Lonza Group Ltd is listed and the market capitalization.

Principal Subsidiaries and Joint Ventures The principal subsidiaries and joint ventures of the Lonza Group are shown on pages 80 and 81 of the Lonza Financial Report 2014.

1.2 SIGNIFICANT SHAREHOLDERS

Pursuant to the information provided to Lonza by its shareholders according to the Swiss Stock Exchange Act (SESTA), the following shareholders held more than 3% of the share capital as of 31 December 2014:

Principal Shareholders

	Number of shares	%
BlackRock, Inc., New York, NY (USA)	3 124 779	5.90
Schroders Plc, London (UK)[1]	1 636 841	3.09
UBS Fund Management (Switzerland) AG, Basel (CH)	1 608 429	3.04

1 Schroders Plc announced that it fell below the threshold of 3% as of 16 January 2015.

Lonza knows of no other shareholder(s) that owned more than 3% of its share capital as of 31 December 2014. To Lonza's best knowledge, the above-mentioned shareholders are not linked by any shareholders' agreement or similar arrangement with respect to their shareholdings in Lonza or the exercise of shareholders' rights. For a full review of the individual disclosure notifications made during 2014 in accordance with Article 20 SESTA, please refer to the SIX Swiss Exchange disclosure platform[2] or the Lonza website[3].

2 www.six-exchange-regulation.com/publications/published_notifications/major_shareholders_en.html
3 www.lonza.com/major-shareholders-and-changes-in-disclosed-shareholdings

1.3 CROSS-SHAREHOLDINGS

Lonza Group Ltd has not entered into any cross-shareholdings.

2 CAPITAL STRUCTURE

2.1 SHARE CAPITAL

As of 31 December 2014, Lonza's share capital amounted to CHF 52 920 140, fully paid-in and divided into 52 920 140 registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each.

Shareholder Structure

	2014[1] Shareholders %%	2014[1] Shares %	2013[1] Shareholders %	2013[1] Shares %
Switzerland	85.49	26.17	87.99	22.99
United Kingdom	1.29	19.05	1.06	28.07
USA	4.51	6.34	3.57	7.12
Others	8.70	5.94	7.37	5.53
Shares in transit		40.79		34.56
Treasury shares without voting rights	0.01	1.71	0.01	1.79
Total	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**	**100.00**
Total number of shares		52 920 140		52 920 140

Share Register

	2014[1]	2013[1]
Registered shareholders	13 474	14 937
Registered shares	31 265 187	34 561042
Share distribution:		
1 – 100	5 579	5644
101 – 1 000	6 858	8 083
1 001 – 50 000	959	1 145
50 001 – 100 000	34	30
100 001 – 1 000 000	41	31
over 1 000 000	3	4
Total registered shareholders	13 474	14 937

1 As of 31 December

2.2 AUTHORIZED AND CONDITIONAL CAPITAL

Authorized Capital The Board of Directors is authorized to increase, at any time until 9 April 2015, the share capital of Lonza through the issuance of a maximum of 5 000 000 fully paid-in registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each up to a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 000 000. This authorized capital was created by the Annual General Meeting held on 9 April 2013. The additional terms and conditions of the authorized capital (including the group of beneficiaries who have the right to subscribe for this additional capital) are set out in Articles 4ter of the Lonza Articles of Association[2].

2 www.lonza.com/aoa

Contingent Capital Lonza's share capital may be increased through the issuance of a maximum of 5 029 860 fully paid-in registered shares with a par value of CHF 1 each up to a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 029 860. This contingent capital (also called conditional capital) was created by the Annual General Meeting on 11 April 2005. The additional terms and conditions of the conditional capital (including the group of beneficiaries who have the right to subscribe for this additional capital) are set out in Articles 4bis of the Lonza Articles of Association[1].

According to Article 4quater of the Lonza Articles of Association[1], the capital increases in the form of contingent capital and authorized capital may increase Lonza's share capital by a maximum aggregate amount of CHF 5 029 860.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa

2.3 CHANGES IN CAPITAL

The share capital has not changed in the last three financial years.

	[2] 2014	[2] 2013	[2] 2012
Share capital in CHF	52 920 140	52 920 140	52 920 140
Registered shares	52 920 140	52 920 140	52 920 140
Par value in CHF / share	1	1	1

2 As of 31 December

2.4 SHARES AND PARTICIPATION CERTIFICATES

Lonza registered shares, with a par value of CHF 1 each, are listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange (SIX), with secondary listing on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited (SGX-ST). In Switzerland they are included in the SIX SMIM (SMI Mid) Index.

Lonza has not issued any participation certificates (*Partizipationscheine*, non-voting shares).

Security numbers: (i) SIX: 001384101 (valor), ISIN CH0013841017, stock symbol: LONN VX (Telekurs); (ii) SGX-ST stock code: O6Z

On 31 December 2014, Lonza had a market capitalization of CHF 5 937 million (2013: CHF 4 477 million).

2.5 PROFIT-SHARING CERTIFICATES

Lonza has not issued any non-voting equity security (*Genussscheine*, profit-sharing certificates).

2.6 LIMITATIONS ON TRANSFERABILITY AND NOMINEE REGISTRATIONS

Purchasers of registered shares declaring that they have acquired these shares in their own name and for their own account will be entered without limitation as shareholders with voting rights in the share register. Persons who do not declare to have acquired the respective shares in their own name and for their own account are considered “nominees” and will be entered with voting rights in the share register up to a maximum of 2% of the share capital, unless the actually entitled persons are revealed. The details are set out in Article 6 of the Lonza Articles of Association[1]. This restriction may only be removed by a resolution of the Shareholders’ Meeting with a quorum in accordance with Swiss law.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa

2.7 CONVERTIBLE BONDS AND OPTIONS

Convertible Bonds Neither Lonza Group Ltd nor any of its subsidiaries has outstanding convertible bonds.

Options As of 31 December 2014, no options or warrants to acquire shares issued by or on behalf of Lonza Group Ltd were outstanding.

3 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

3.1 MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Board of Directors is made up of nine non-executive members:

Name	Nationality	Year of birth	Position held	Year of initial appointment	Expiration of current term of office	Independence
Rolf Soiron	Swiss	1945	Chairman of the Board of Directors Member of the Innovation and Technology Committee	2005	2015	Independent
Patrick Aebischer	Swiss	1954	Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors Chairman of the Innovation and Technology Committee	2008	2015	Independent
Werner Bauer	German	1950	Member of the Board of Directors Member of the Innovation and Technology Committee	2013	2015	Independent
Thomas Ebeling	German	1959	Member of the Board of Directors Member of the Nomination and Compensation Committee	2013	2015	Independent
Jean-Daniel Gerber	Swiss	1946	Member of the Board of Directors Chairman of the Nomination and Compensation Committee	2011	2015	Independent
Barbara Richmond	English	1960	Member of the Board of Directors Member of the Audit and Compliance Committee	2014	2015	Independent
Margot Scheltema	Dutch	1954	Member of the Board of Directors Chairwoman of the Audit and Compliance Committee	2012	2015	Independent
Jürgen Steinemann	German	1958	Member of the Board of Directors Member of the Nomination and Compensation Committee	2014	2015	Independent
Antonio Trius	Spanish	1955	Member of the Board of Directors Member of the Audit and Compliance Committee	2013	2015	Independent

The assessment of the *independence* of the members of the Board of Directors is made pursuant to Article 14 of the Swiss Code of Best Practice for Corporate Governance. Independent members shall mean non-executive members of the Board of Directors who have never been members of the Executive Committee, or were members thereof more than three years ago, and who have no or comparatively minor business relations with the company. Interim functions of Board members in the Executive Committee in exceptional circumstances for a limited period of time are not taken into consideration.

3.2 ACTIVITIES AND FUNCTIONS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

ROLF SOIRON

Rolf Soiron Holds a PhD in history from the University of Basel and a PMD from the Harvard Business School.

Chairman of the Board of Directors of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2005)

Current activities and functions:

- Chairman of the Council of the Foundation of the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies, Geneva (since 2014) and Member of the Council (since 2010)
- Member of the Council of the International Committee of the Red Cross, Geneva (since 2010) and Member of the International Committee of the Red Cross, Geneva (since 2009)
- Member of the Board of economiesuisse (since 2009)
- Member of the Board of Directors of Jungbunzlauer Holding AG (since 1993)

Former activities and functions:

- Chairman of the Board of Directors of Holcim Ltd (2003–2014) and member of the Board (1994–2014)
- Chairman of the Foundation Council of Avenir Suisse (2009–2014)
- CEO ad interim of Lonza Group Ltd, Basel (January 2012–April 2012)
- Chairman of the Board of Directors of Nobel Biocare Holding Ltd (2003–2010)
- Chairman of the Basel University Council (1995–2005)
- Managing Director of Jungbunzlauer Group (2001–2003)
- CEO of Jungbunzlauer Group (1993–2001)
- Sandoz Group – COO and Head of Pharma in Basel (1992–1993), Group Vice-President Agribusiness USA in New York (1988–1992)
- Protek Group (orthopedic implants) – President and CEO (1983–1987)
- Sandoz Group – various functions in Human Resources, Finance and Corporate (1972–1983)

PATRICK AEBISCHER

Patrick Aebischer Holds a doctorate in medicine from the University of Geneva. Has received numerous honors, including the Robert Bing Prize of the Swiss Academy of Medicine and the Pfizer Foundation Prize for Clinical Neurosciences.

Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2014) and Member of the Board of Directors (since March 2008)

Current activities and functions:
- Chairman of the Advisory Board of the Novartis Venture Fund (since December 2014)
- Member of the Foundation Board of the World Economic Forum (since 2013)
- Member of the Singapore Biomedical Sciences International Advisory Council (since 2013)
- Member of the Board of Directors of Nestlé Health Science SA (since 2011)[1]
- President of the Swiss Federal Institute of Technology of Lausanne (EPFL) and Professor of Neurosciences (since 2000)
- Fellow of the American Institute for Medical and Biological Engineering (since 2000)
- Fellow of the Swiss Academy of Medical Sciences (since 1998)
- Representative of the EPFL in the board of various Swiss foundations

Former activities and functions:
- Founder of three biotechnology companies

1 Patrick Aebischer will resign from this position in April 2015. Patrick Aebischer has been proposed as member of the Board of Directors of Nestlé SA. His election will be resolved by the Annual General Meeting of Nestlé SA on 16 April 2015.

Werner Bauer Holds a diploma and PhD in Chemical Engineering from the University Erlangen-Nürnberg. Has received several scientific honors, among others the BioAlps Award 2011 and Honorary Senator from the Technical University of Munich.

WERNER BAUER

Member of the Board of Directors of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2013)

Current activities and functions:

- Member of the Board of Directors of Givaudan SA (since 2014)
- Member of the Supervisory Board of Bertelsmann SE & Co. KGaA (since 2012) and Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Bertelsmann Foundation (since 2011)
- Member of the Supervisory Board of GEA-Group AG (since 2011)
- Chairman of the Supervisory Board of Nestlé Deutschland AG (since 2007)

Former activities and functions:

- Executive Vice-President of Nestlé S.A., Head of Innovation, Technology, Research and Development (2007–2013)
- Executive Vice-President of Nestlé S.A., Head of Technical, Production, Environment, Research & Development (2002–2007)
- Various managerial positions of increasing responsibility at Nestlé (1990–2002)
- Chairman of the Board of Directors of Galderma Pharma SA (2011–2014)
- Member of the Board of Directors of L'OREAL, France (2005–2012)
- Member of the Board of Directors of Alcon Inc., Switzerland (2002–2010)
- Director of the Fraunhofer Institute for Food Technology & Packaging (1985–1990)
- Professor of Chemical Engineering at the Technical University of Hamburg (1980–1985)

Thomas Ebeling Holds a Master's degree in Psychology from the University of Hamburg.

THOMAS EBELING

Member of the Board of Directors of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2013)

Current activities and functions:

- Member of the Supervisory Board of Bayer AG (since 2012)
- Advisor to TPG Biotech Fund (since 2011)
- CEO of ProSiebenSat1. Media AG (since 2009)

Former activities and functions:

- CEO of the Novartis Consumer Health Division (2007–2008)
- CEO of the global Novartis pharmaceuticals business (2000–2007)
- Head of Novartis Nutrition Division (1998–2000)
- General Manager of Novartis Nutrition for Germany and Austria (1997–1998)

JEAN-DANIEL GERBER

Jean-Daniel Gerber Holds a lic. rer. pol. in economics from the University of Bern. Was awarded an honorary doctorate by the Faculty of Economics and Social Sciences of the University of Bern.

Member of the Board of Directors of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2011)

Current activities and functions:

- Vice President of the Association "Platform Switzerland Europe" (since January 2015)
- Member of the AO Alliance Foundation, Davos (since 2015)
- Member of the Board of Directors of Credit Suisse Group Ltd (since 2012)[1]
- Chairman of the Board of the Swiss Investment Fund for Emerging Markets (SIFEM) (since 2011)
- Chairman of the Swiss Society for Public Good (since 2011)

Former activities and functions:

- Director of the State Secretariat for Economic Affairs (SECO) with the title of State Secretary (2004–2011)
- Director of the Federal Office for Migration (then Federal Office for Refugees) in the Federal Department of Justice and Police (1997–2004)
- Executive Director at the World Bank (1993–1997) and Dean of the Executive Directors of the World Bank Group (1996–1997)
- Chief of Section for Developing Countries in the former Federal Office for Foreign Economic Affairs (1991–1992)

1 Jean-Daniel Gerber will not stand for re-election at the Annual General Meeting 2015 of Credit Suisse Group Ltd

BARBARA RICHMOND

Barbara Richmond Holds a First Class degree in Management Science from the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology in England. Is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

Member of the Board of Director of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2014)

Current activities and functions:

- Group CFO of Redrow plc (since 2010)

Former activities and functions:

- Group CFO of Inchcape plc, (2006–2009)
- Non-Executive Director and Audit Committee Chair of Scarborough Building Society until its merger with The Skipton Building Society (2005–2009)
- Non-Executive Director, Senior Independent Director and Audit Committee Chair of Carclo Group PLC (2000–2006)
- Group CFO of Croda International plc (1997–2006) with dual role as Group CFO and President of Active Ingredients and Industrial Chemicals from 2002 to 2006
- Group CFO of Whessoe plc in1993 (1992–1997)
- Various financial roles in Alstom Group SA (1987–1992)
- Auditor and management consultant for Arthur Andersen (1981–1984)

Margot Scheltema Holds a doctorate in international law from the University of Amsterdam and a master of international affairs (MIA) from Columbia University in New York.

MARGOT SCHELTEMA

Member of the Board of Director of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2012)

Current activities and functions:
- Member of the Central Plan Committee Dutch Planning Bureau (since April 2014)
- Chair of the Monitoring Committee of the Dutch Pension Fund Code (since September 2014)
- Counsel to the Enterprise Chamber of the Amsterdam Court of Appeal (since 2013)
- Member of the Supervisory Board of Warmtebedrijf Rotterdam (since 2011)
- Member of the Supervisory Board of TNT Express (since 2011)
- Member of the Supervisory Board of Schiphol NV (since 2010)
- Member of the Supervisory Board of ASR NV (since 2008)
- Member of the Supervisory Board of the Rijksmuseum (since 2007)
- Vice-Chair of the Supervisory Board of Triodos Bank (since 2006)

Former activities and functions:
- External Member of the Audit Committee of the Dutch pension fund ABP (2010 to July 2014)
- Member of the Supervisory Board of ECN (2009–2013)
- Member of the AFM External Reporting Committee (2006–2012)
- Financial Director of Shell Nederland BV (2004–2008)
- Various managerial positions within the Shell Group (1985–2004)

Jürgen Steinemann Holds a degree in Economics and Business Management from the European Business School in Wiesbaden, London and Paris.

JÜRGEN STEINEMANN

Member of the Board of Director of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2014)

Current activities and functions:
- Chief Executive Officer of Barry Callebaut Ltd (since 2009[1])
- Member of the Supervisory Board of Ewald Dörken AG (since 2002)
- Member of the Board of the Swiss-American Chamber of Commerce (since 2011)

Former activities and functions:
- Member of the Executive Board and Chief Operating Officer of Nutreco (2001–2009)
- Chief Executive Officer of Loders Croklaan (1999–2001)
- Various senior positions in business-to-business marketing and sales with the former Eridania Béghin-Say Group, ultimately in the "Corporate Plan et Stratégie" unit at the head office in Paris (1990–1998)

1 Mr. Steinemann will step down from his role as CEO of Barry Callebaut Ltd in August 2015.

ANTONIO TRIUS

Antonio Trius Holds a Bachelor in Organic Chemistry from the University of Barcelona, a PhD in Chemistry from the Autonomous University of Barcelona and a PDD in Business Administration from the IESE Barcelona.

Member of the Board of Directors of Lonza Group Ltd (since April 2013)

Current activities and functions:
– Member of the Board of Directors of MaxamCorp Holding S.L. (since July 2014)
– Member of the Board of Directors of Azelis SA (since February 2014)
– Member of the Supervisory Board of Altana AG (since 2012)
– Member of the Board of Directors of Nubiola SL (since 2011)

Former activities and functions:
– CEO of Cognis GmbH (2001–2010)
– Executive Vice-President Care Chemicals North America (1999–2001)
– Vice-President Care Chemicals at Henkel KGaA (1997–1999)

3.3 LIMITATION OF NUMBER OF MANDATES

According to Article 26 of Lonza's Articles of Association[1], no member of the Board of Directors may hold more than:
– eight additional mandates in listed and non-listed companies, out of which not more than four mandates may be in listed companies
– five mandates held at the request of Lonza or companies controlled by it
– ten mandates in associations, charitable foundations, trusts and employee welfare foundations.

The Chairperson of the Board of Directors may not hold more than eight additional mandates in listed and non-listed companies, out of which no more than three may be in listed companies.

Mandates shall mean mandates in the supreme governing body of a legal entity that is required to be registered in the commercial register or a comparable foreign register. Mandates in different legal entities that are under joint control or in the same beneficial ownership are deemed to be a single mandate. Mandates in companies that are controlled by Lonza or that control Lonza are not subject to the limitation set forth above.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa

3.4 ELECTIONS AND TERMS OF OFFICE

Each member of the Board of Directors is individually elected by the Annual General Meeting for a term of office of one year until the next Annual General Meeting. Board members may not serve more than nine complete terms of office on the Board of Directors. If deemed in the best interest of the Company, the Board of Directors can extend this limit.

The Chairperson of the Board of Directors is elected by the Shareholders' Meeting. The Vice-Chairperson is appointed by the members of the Board of Directors. The members of the Nomination and Compensation Committee are elected by the Shareholders' Meeting on an annual basis. The members of the other Board Committees are appointed by the Board of Directors. The Chairpersons of the Board Committees are nominated by the members of the respective Board Committees, except the Chairperson of the Nomination and Compensation Committee that is elected by the Board in corpore.

3.5 INTERNAL ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The Board of Directors consists of the Chairperson, the Vice-Chairperson and the other Board members. In accordance with the Articles of Association[1], the number of members must be at least five.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa

The members of the Board of Directors sat on the following committees in 2014:

	Audit and Compliance Committee	Nomination and Compensation Committee	Innovation and Technology Committee
Rolf Soiron			Member
Patrick Aebischer			Chairman
Werner Bauer			Member
Thomas Ebeling		Member	
Jean-Daniel Gerber		Chairman	
Barbara Richmond	Member		
Margot Scheltema	Chairwoman		
Juergen Steinemann		Member	
Antonio Trius	Member		

Audit and Compliance Committee The Audit and Compliance Committee meets and consults regularly with the Executive Committee, the Lonza Audit Services and the external auditors to review the scope and results of their work and their performance, according to the Audit and Compliance Committee Charter[1]. Among other responsibilities, the Audit and Compliance Committee reviews (i) the external auditors' independence, (ii) the systems of internal control and financial reporting, (iii) the risk management system, (iv) compliance with laws, regulations and policies and (v) Lonza's financial statements and results (including releases).

1 www.lonza.com/orgreg

The Audit and Compliance Committee is fully empowered to decide the tasks assigned to it, and it regularly informs the full Board of Directors on all matters discussed and decided in its meetings. Internal and external auditors have full and free access to the Audit and Compliance Committee, which also oversees the Lonza Audit Services.

Nomination and Compensation Committee The Nomination and Compensation Committee is entrusted with responsibilities that include the review and recommendation of compensation policies and plans (e.g. incentive compensation and equity plans) and the compensation[1] of the members of the Executive Committee. This Committee also makes an assessment to ensure that the area of nomination and compensation is in compliance with the standards set forth in the associated charter. Further, the Nomination and Compensation Committee is evaluating potential members of the Board of Directors. With regard to the tasks assigned to it, the Nomination and Compensation Committee regularly informs the full Board of Directors on all matters discussed in its meetings and submits proposals for Board decision in accordance with the Nomination and Compensation Committee Charter[2].

Innovation and Technology Committee The Innovation and Technology Committee monitors potential technology breakthroughs, supports management in driving innovation projects and provides and facilitates contacts, e.g. with academia and research institutions. With regard to the tasks assigned to it, the Innovation and Technology Committee regularly informs the full Board of Directors on all matters discussed and decided in its meetings, in accordance with the Innovation and Technology Committee Charter[2].

1 For more details on the duties and responsibilities of the Nomination and Compensation Committee regarding compensation, please refer to page 99 of the Remuneration Report.

2 www.lonza.com/orgreg

Number of Meetings, Duration and Attendance

	Board of Directors	Audit and Compliance Committee (ACC)	Nomination and Compensation Committee (NCC)	Innovation and Technology Committee (ITC)
Number of meetings	9 (5 ordinary meetings and 4 extraordinary conference calls)	5	5	5
Average duration	Ordinary meetings: 7 hours Conference calls: 1 hour	3 hours	3 hours	2 hours
Overall attendance	Ordinary meetings: 100% Conference calls: 81%	100%	93%	100%

The Regulations Governing Internal Organization and Board Committees[2] set out in detail the powers and responsibilities of the Board of Directors, its Committees and the Executive Committee. The standing Board Committees provide support to the Board of Directors in their respective areas of responsibilities.

The Board of Directors meet with all members of the Executive Committee at each ordinary Board meeting for business updates and decisions to be taken. The CEO is a permanent guest of the Innovation and Technology Committee and is regularly invited at the meetings of the Nomination and Compensation Committee. The CFO attends all meetings of the Audit and Compliance Committee.

3.6 AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY

In accordance with the law and the Lonza Articles of Association[1], the Board of Directors is the supreme management body of the Group. The Board of Directors is responsible for the tasks assigned to it according to (i) Article 18 of the Company's Articles of Association[1] and (ii) the Regulations Governing Internal Organization and Board Committees[2]. The Board of Directors defines the strategic direction and is responsible for the ultimate management of Lonza as well as the supervision of the persons entrusted with Group management. It is responsible for issuing the necessary instructions especially with regard to compliance with the law, the Articles of Association, the regulations and directives. In compliance with law and the Articles of Association, the Board of Directors has – with the exception of non-delegable and inalienable duties – delegated the management of the company to the Executive Committee.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa
2 www.lonza.com/orgreg (Article 28)

The Board of Directors continues to commit itself to maintaining the highest standards of integrity and transparency in its governance of Lonza. On an annual basis, the Board undertakes a self-assessment process. The aim is to achieve continuous improvement in the functioning of the Board.

3.7 INFORMATION AND CONTROL INSTRUMENTS

The Board of Directors ensures that it receives sufficient information from the Executive Committee to perform its supervisory duty and to make the decisions that are reserved for the Board of Director through several means.

Board Information The Regulations Governing Internal Organization and Board Committees[2] confer on the CEO the duty to inform the Executive Committee and – together with the Chairman – the Board of Directors on the business activities and all important business transactions, including risk issues. In addition, during Board meetings, each member of the Board may request information from the other members of the Board, as well as from the members of the Executive Committee present on all affairs of the Company and the Group. Outside of Board meetings, each member of the Board may request from the members of the Executive Committee information concerning the course of business of the Company and the Group.

Regular Reports to the Board In addition to the documents required to pass resolutions, the Board of Directors receives the following reports:
- Monthly reports on the sales and earnings performance of the Group structured by segments.
- Reports on the cash flows, debt and debt-equity ratio, plus other relevant key figures for the Group on a quarterly basis.
- Qualitative assessments of the segments on a quarterly basis.
- Reports of the external audits for the full and half-year results (through the Audit and Compliance Committee).
- In cases involving extraordinary events of considerable commercial relevance, the Board of Directors receives direct, immediate information.
- Risk assessment reports submitted at least once per year; they are designed to provide the Board with a consistent, Group-wide perspective of key risks.

Internal Audit The Board of Directors, through the Audit and Compliance Committee, is supported by Lonza Audit Services. The Lonza Audit Services group comprises eight internal audit positions and reviews financial, operational and process activities of the Group with a risk-based audit program. They continually evaluate the adequacy and effectiveness of the system of internal controls and compliance with policies and procedures, and recommend appropriate action to correct deficiencies as they are identified. In 2014, they delivered 58 internal audit reports to the Audit and Compliance Committee.

Internal Control System Lonza has a system of internal financial and accounting policies, procedures and controls to provide a reasonable assurance – given the inherent limitations of all internal control systems to be implemented at an appropriate cost – that transactions are executed in accordance with company authorization, that they are properly recorded and reported in the financial statements, and that assets are properly safeguarded.

Compliance Instruments In addition to the above-mentioned control instruments, Lonza has implemented various other measures to improve compliance within the Group. The implementation of these measures is supervised by the Audit and Compliance Committee. One of these measures is the issuance of a Code of Conduct[1] that expresses Lonza's core principles and values in regard to professional business behavior. It also provides assistance in recognizing, understanding and complying with the laws and ethical standards that govern Lonza's business activities. The Code of Conduct is available to all employees and information about it has been widely circulated within the Group. Lonza employees have to pass iComply tests in online training courses, dealing with topics such as those addressed by the Code of Conduct, in particular antibribery, insider trading and conflicts of interest. In addition to these measures, Lonza offers a "whistleblower" hotline, which is operated by an external company. Cases disclosed through the "whistleblower" hotline are ultimately reported to the Audit and Compliance Committee.

1 www.lonza.com/code-of-conduct

Risk Assessment The Board of Directors carries out risk assessments at least on an annual basis. The objective of the risk assessments is to make the principal risks to which Lonza is exposed more transparent and to improve the risk mitigations. In its 2014 assessment of Group risk, the Board of Directors of Lonza has identified as main risks: the increasing challenges in the GMP quality systems requirements, the retention challenge of skilled employees at certain sites and the dependency on certain customers in specific businesses of the Specialty Ingredient segment.

For more details on risk management policy, financial risks (credit, liquidity and market risks) and enterprise risk management, please refer to financial note 27 on pages 66ff. and note 29 on page 78 of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

4 EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

The members of the Executive Committee are appointed by the Board of Directors. The Executive Committee performs the duties assigned to it by the Board of Directors under the terms of the Regulations Governing Internal Organization and Board Committees[1]. It is responsible for leading Lonza and for developing and implementing the Lonza policy and strategy set out by the Board of Directors. The Executive Committee supports and coordinates the activities of the market segments, the operational units, the corporate functions and the business service organizations. The Executive Committee is also responsible for leadership development.

1 www.lonza.com/orgreg (Articles 4.1 and 4.3)

New Composition of Executive Committee On 28 April 2014, Lonza announced the appointment of Marc Funk as Chief Operating Officer Pharma&Biotech Segment, who succeeds Stephan Kutzer. In addition, on 2 June 2014, Lonza announced the appointment of Sven Abend as Chief Strategy Officer and member of the Executive Committee, with primary responsibility for Corporate Strategy and Business Development.

4.1 MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

As of 31 December 2014, the Executive Committee consisted of five members.

Name	Nationality	Year of Birth	Function
Richard Ridinger	German	1958	Chief Executive Officer
Toralf Haag	German	1966	Chief Financial Officer
Beat In-Albon	Swiss	1952	Chief Operating Officer Specialty Ingredients Segment
Marc Funk	Swiss	1960	Chief Operating Officer Pharma&Biotech Segment
Sven Abend	German	1968	Chief Strategy Officer

RICHARD RIDINGER

Richard Ridinger Holds a degree in chemical engineering from the University of Karlsruhe.

Chief Executive Officer and Member of the Executive Committee (since May 2012)

Former activities and functions:
- Transfer and integration of Cognis GmbH into BASF (2011)
- Member of the Management Board and Executive Vice-President "Care Chemicals" of Cognis GmbH (2006–2010)
- SBU Head of "Cognis Care Chemicals" and member of the Cognis Executive Committee (2002–2006)
- Vice-President of the global "Care Chemicals Specialties" business of Cognis GmbH (2000–2002)
- Director global Skin Care Ingredients Business at Henkel KGaA / Cognis GmbH (1999–2000)
- Various positions at Henkel KGaA in R&D, Engineering and Production Management (1986–1999)

TORALF HAAG

Toralf Haag Holds a degree in business administration from the University of Augsburg and a PhD from the University of Kiel.

Chief Financial Officer and Member of the Executive Committee (since August 2005)

Current activities and functions:
- Member of the Board of Fr. Sauter AG, Basel (since February 2014)
- Member of the Board of scienceindustries (since 2012)
- Member of the Board of Vereinigung Schweizer Finanzchefs (VSF) (since 2009)

Former activities and functions:
- Chief Financial Officer and Member of the Management Board at Norddeutsche Affinerie AG, Hamburg (2002–2005)
- CEO (President) Stamping & Frame Division of The Budd Company Detroit, a subsidiary of ThyssenKrupp Automotive (2000–2001)
- Director Finance, M&A and Corporate Development, The Budd Company Detroit (1997–1999)
- Assistant to the CEO of Thyssen Handelsunion AG, Düsseldorf (1994–1996)

Beat In-Albon Holds a PhD in economics from the University of Fribourg.

COO Speciality Ingredients Market Segment (since April 2013) and Member of the Executive Committee (since June 2012)

Functions within Lonza:
- COO Life Science Ingredients Division (2012–March 2013)
- Head of Organic Fine & Performance Chemicals at Lonza (2003–2006)
- Member of the Lonza Management Committee (1999–2006)
- Head of Organic Fine Chemicals at Lonza (1998–2003)
- Joined Lonza in 1983 and held various managerial positions with Lonza Ltd, Basel

Former activities and functions:
- Member of the SGS's Operations Council (2007–2012)
- Head of Industrial Services Division at SGS (2009–2012)
- Head of Life Sciences Services Division at SGS (2007–2009)
- Member of the Board of Directors of Siegfried Holding Ltd (2011–2012)

BEAT IN-ALBON

Marc Funk Holds a Master of Law from the University of Geneva and a Master of Law and Diplomacy from the Fletcher School (Tuft University, MA).

Chief Operating Officer Pharma&Biotech Segment (since May 2014), Chief Legal Officer[1] and Member of the Executive Committee (since April 2012)

Functions within Lonza:
- Group General Counsel (2009–2012) and Board Secretary (2009–April 2014)

Former activities and functions:
- Associate General Counsel of Merck Serono (formerly Serono) (2004–2008)
- Co-CEO and General Counsel of GeneProt (2000–2004)

1 Marc Funk stepped down from his role as Chief Legal Officer as of March 2015.

MARC FUNK

SVEN ABEND

Sven Abend Holds a PhD in Chemistry from the Christian-Albrechts-Universität in Kiel, and a post-doctorate from the Department of Physics & Astronomy at the University of New York in Stony Brook

Chief Strategy Officer and Member of the Executive Committee (since July 2014)

Former activities and functions:
- CEO of Kolb Ltd in Hedingen, Switzerland (2012–2014)
- Business Manager for Kolb's divisions focusing on specialty surfactants and custom manufacturing (2010–2012)
- Several senior positions in Global Product Management and ultimately as Director of Corporate Key Account Management at Cognis GmbH in Germany (2003–2010)
- Project Scientist for the R&D Home & Personal Care business at Unilever in the UK (2000–2003)

4.3 LIMITATION OF NUMBER OF MANDATES

Acccording to Article 26 of the Lonza Articles of Association[1], no member of the Executive Committee may hold more than:
- one additional mandate in a listed company;
- two additional mandates in non-listed companies;
- five mandates held at the request of Lonza or companies controlled by it; and
- ten mandates in associations, charitable foundations, trusts and employee welfare foundations.

Mandates shall mean mandates in the supreme governing body of a legal entity that is required to be registered in the commercial register or a comparable foreign register. Mandates in different legal entities that are under joint control or in the same beneficial ownership are deemed to be a single mandate. Mandates in companies that are controlled by Lonza or that control Lonza are not subject to the limitation set forth above.

1 | www.lonza.com/aoa

4.4 MANAGEMENT CONTRACTS

Lonza Group Ltd has not entered into management contracts with companies or natural persons not belonging to the Group.

5 COMPENSATION, SHAREHOLDINGS AND LOANS

Details of Board and Executive Committee compensation are contained in the Remuneration Report (pages 97ff.)

6 SHAREHOLDERS' PARTICIPATION RIGHTS

6.1 VOTING-RIGHTS RESTRICTIONS AND REPRESENTATION

Only persons with valid entries in the share register are recognized as shareholders or usufructuaries. A shareholder may only be represented at the Annual General Meeting by a legal representative, another shareholder entitled to vote or the independent proxy. Persons who do not declare to have acquired their shares in their own name and for their own account are considered "nominees" and will be only entered with voting rights in the share register up to a maximum of 2% of the share capital, unless the actually entitled persons are revealed. The details are set out in Article 6 of the Lonza Articles of Association[1]. This restriction may only be removed by a resolution of a Shareholders' Meeting with a quorum in accordance with Swiss law.

Each share has the right to one vote. The shares held by Lonza are not entitled to vote at the Annual General Meeting and bear no dividend.

Lonza may use an electronic voting system for all the resolutions to be taken at its Annual General Meetings. The Articles of Association[1] do not contain any other rules on electronic participation in the Shareholders' Meeting, nor specific rules on the issue of instructions to the independent proxy.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa

6.2 STATUTORY QUORA

Except as otherwise stipulated by law, an absolute majority of the votes represented at the Annual General Meeting is required for resolutions and elections.

For certain important matters such as a change of the company purpose and domicile, the dissolution of the company without liquidation, and matters relating to capital changes, Article 704 of the Swiss Code of Obligations requires at least two-thirds of the voting rights represented and an absolute majority of the nominal value of shares represented.

6.3 CONVOCATION OF SHAREHOLDERS' MEETINGS

Ordinary Shareholders' Meetings are called in accordance with the law and the Lonza Articles of Association[1]. Extraordinary Shareholders' Meetings must be called upon resolution of a Shareholders' Meeting or if demanded by one or more shareholders representing at least 5% of the share capital.

Lonza posts the invitation to shareholders at least 20 days before the Annual General Meeting and publishes it on its website, as well as in the Swiss Official Gazette of Commerce.

6.4 AGENDA

One or more shareholders representing together shares with a par value of CHF 100 000 may request an item to be included in the agenda of a Shareholders' Meeting. The request to include an item must be submitted in writing at least 40 days before the meeting, stating the item to be included and the motions.

6.5 ENTRY IN THE SHARE REGISTER

Purchasers of Lonza shares may submit a request to be entered, without limitation, as shareholders with voting rights in the share register, provided they expressly declare that they have acquired these shares in their own name and on their own account. Special rules exist for persons who do not expressly declare in the entry application that they hold the shares on their own account (nominees) (see Section 2.6 page 130).

There are no special rules in the Lonza Articles of Association[1] concerning a deadline for entry in the share register. The share register will this year be closed on 30 March 2015 at 5 pm.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa

7 CHANGES OF CONTROL AND DEFENSE MEASURES

7.1 DUTY TO MAKE AN OFFER

An investor who acquires more than 33 ⅓% of all voting rights (directly, indirectly or in concert with third parties) whether they are exercisable or not, is required to submit a takeover offer for all shares outstanding (Article 32 SESTA). No special opting-out or opting-up dispositions are contained in the Company's Articles of Association[1].

7.2 CLAUSES ON CHANGE OF CONTROL

The employment agreements of the Executive Committee members contain certain clauses on change of control, which are outlined in the Remuneration Report (pages 118 and 119). In addition, Lonza's share-based compensation programs (E-STIP and LTIP) provide that unvested awards / blocked shares unconditionally vest upon change of control (see Remuneration Report, pages 111, 114 and 118 f).

8 AUDITORS

8.1 DURATION OF THE MANDATE AND TERM OF OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR IN CHARGE

KPMG Ltd, Badenerstrasse 172, 8026 Zurich 4, Switzerland, has held the mandate as the external statutory auditors of Lonza Group Ltd and the Group since 1999.

The auditing company is elected for a term of one year. Michael Blume from KPMG Ltd has been the auditor in charge since April 2014. The Board of Directors proposes that KPMG Ltd be re-elected as auditors for the 2015 business year.

8.2 AUDITING HONORARIUM

Lonza Group paid KPMG Ltd CHF 4.3 million in 2014 (2013: CHF 4.4 million) for professional services rendered in connection with the audit of the Group's annual financial statements and other audit-related activities.

8.3 ADDITIONAL HONORARIUM

KPMG Ltd received a total fee of CHF 0.04 million in 2014 (none in 2013) for services non-related to the audit of Group's annual financial statements. These services related to tax consulting.

8.4 SUPERVISORY AND CONTROL INSTRUMENTS VIS-À-VIS THE AUDITORS

The Audit and Compliance Committee is responsible for evaluating the performance and independence of the external auditors on behalf of the Board of Directors. This evaluation occurs at least once a year. The criteria applied for the assessment include professional competence, sufficiency of resources, the ability to provide effective and practical recommendations and coordination of the external auditors with the Audit and Compliance Committee and senior management. In the reporting year, there were two joint meetings between the Audit and Compliance Committee and KPMG Ltd. In addition, the external auditors prepare a management letter addressed to the Audit and Compliance Committee once a year, informing them in detail about the result of their audit.

Within the yearly approved budget, there is an amount permissible for non-audit services that the external auditors may perform. Within the scope of the approved and budgeted amount, the Chief Financial Officer can delegate non-audit-related mandates to the external auditors.

The Board of Directors has determined the rotation interval for the auditor in charge to be seven years, as defined by the Swiss Code of Obligations.

The Audit and Compliance Committee reviews Lonza's financial reporting process on behalf of the Board of Directors. Lonza's management is responsible for preparing the financial statements and the reporting process, including the system of internal controls. The Audit and Compliance Committee is also responsible for overseeing the conduct of the activities by Lonza management and the external auditors.

The external auditor, KPMG Ltd, is responsible for expressing an opinion on the accounting records and the financial statements prepared in accordance with Swiss law and the Lonza Articles of Association[1]. KPMG Ltd is also responsible for expressing an opinion on the consolidated financial statements (balance sheet, income statement, statement of comprehensive income, cash flow statement, statement of changes in equity and notes) prepared in accordance with the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), which is issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), and with Swiss law.

For the first time, KPMG also audited Lonza Remuneration Report 2014 with respect to the information required by Articles 14 to 16 of the Ordinance Against Excessive Compensation in Stock-Exchange-Listed Companies.

9 INFORMATION POLICY AND KEY REPORTING DATES

Lonza pursues a proactive and professional communication policy. Lonza publishes price-sensitive information in accordance with the obligation to disclose price-sensitive facts as required by the SIX Swiss Exchange. Ad hoc notices are made available on the Lonza website (pull system[2]). Lonza's website also provides a service that allows interested parties to receive, via e-mail distribution, free and timely notification of price-sensitive facts (push system[3]).

Corporate Communications reports directly to the Chief Executive Officer, while Investor Relations reports to the Chief Financial Officer. On basic matters of general corporate policy, Corporate Communications receives its directives from the Executive Committee.

Lonza provides the Annual Report, the Half-Year Results and Full-Year Results (on request only) to shareholders entered in the share register. These reports are also available on the Lonza website[4]. The invitation to the Annual General Meeting is published on Lonza's website and in the Swiss Official Gazette of Commerce. It is also sent by mail to the shareholders entered in the share register.

Lonza's website is regularly updated and provides relevant information such as share price development, news releases and presentations. It also contains an electronic version of the Annual Report 2014.

Media conferences and analyst meetings generally take place at Lonza's headquarters or by conference call. Lonza manages an annual program of investor meetings. Investors, potential investors and financial analysts are also welcomed at Lonza's headquarters in Basel.

1 www.lonza.com/aoa
2 www.lonza.com/news
3 www.lonza.com/news-reports-subscription
4 www.lonza.com/financial-reports

Anticipated Key Reporting Dates
The list of all corporate events of special interest is subject to change during the year as dates are adjusted and added. Updated information is found on *www.lonza.com/investor-information*

Annual General Meeting for the 2014 Financial Year
8 April 2015, 10:00 am
Congress Center Basel, Switzerland

Half-Year Report 2015
22 July 2015

Dividend Transfer to Banks
As a rule, Lonza Group Ltd pays the dividend to its shareholders on the fifth business day following the Annual General Meeting.

For Lonza's contact details, please refer to the inside cover page at the end of this Annual Report.

Forward-Looking Statements

Forward-looking statements contained herein, which can be identified by terms like "believe", "assume", "expect" or similar expressions or implied discussion of potential new projects or future revenues, plans or intentions, are qualified in their entirety as there are certain factors that could cause results to differ materially from those anticipated. Investors are cautioned that all forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties. In addition to those discussed above, factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include the timing and strength of new product offerings; pricing strategies of competitors; the company's ability to continue to receive adequate products from its vendors on acceptable terms, or at all, and to continue to obtain sufficient financing to meet its liquidity needs; and changes in the political, social and regulatory framework in which the company operates, or in economic or technological trends or conditions, including currency fluctuations, inflation and consumer confidence, on a global, regional or national basis. All forward-looking statements are based on data available to Lonza at the time of preparation of this Annual Report. Lonza does not undertake to update any forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

This publication is accessible online at www.lonza.com. In this report, "Lonza" and "the Group" refer to the whole group of Lonza companies, "Lonza Group Ltd" refers to Lonza Holding. Lonza is listed on the SIX Swiss Exchange, with a secondary listing on the Singapore Exchange Securities Trading Limited ("SGX-ST"). Lonza is not subject to the SGX-ST's continuing listing requirements. Lonza is subject to the listing rules of the SIX Swiss Exchange. By publishing this Annual Report, Lonza fulfills its obligations under the SIX Swiss Exchange, as well as its obligation towards SGX-ST.

Publication Details
Production Corporate Communications, Lonza Group Ltd, Basel, Switzerland | |
Editorial completion: February 2015 | Design: Lonza
Photography Julian Salinas, Basel, Switzerland | Laurent Burst, Zug, Switzerland | Thomas Andenmatten, Brig, Switzerland | Lonza employees have contributed other pictures
Lithography Birkhäuser+GBC AG, Reinach, Switzerland
Print Kreis Druck AG, Basel, Switzerland

Lonza

Anticipated Key Reporting Dates

Annual General Meeting for the Financial Year 2014
8 April 2015, 10:00 am
Congress Center Basel Switzerland

Half-Year Report 2015: **22 July 2015**
Full-Year Report 2015: **27 January 2016**

Annual General Meeting for the Financial Year 2015
22 April 2016
Congress Center Basel, Switzerland

Dividend Transfer to Banks
As a rule, Lonza Group Ltd pays the dividend to its shareholders on the fifth business day following the Annual General Meeting.

Listing and Security Information

Stock Exchange Listing/Trading
SIX Swiss Exchange, SGX Singapore Exchange

Common Stock Symbols
Bloomberg LONN VX
Reuters LONN VX
Telekurs LONN
SGX O6Z

Security Number
Valor 001384101
ISIN CH0013841017

Contacts

For publications and further information, please contact:

Global Headquarters
Lonza Group Ltd
Muenchensteinerstrasse 38
4002 Basel, Switzerland
Tel +41 61 316 81 11
Fax +41 61 316 91 11
www.lonza.com

Investor Relations
Tel +41 61 316 85 40
Fax +41 61 316 95 40
investor.relations@lonza.com

Media/Corporate Communications
Tel +41 61 316 87 98
Fax +41 61 316 97 98
media@lonza.com

Share Register
c/o SIX SAG AG
P.O. Box
4601 Olten, Switzerland
Tel +41 62 311 61 33
Fax +41 62 311 61 93
lonza.aktienregister@sag.ch


Lonza

Half-Year Report 2015 of the Guarantor

Unaudited financial statements of Lonza Group Ltd for the half-year ended 30 June 2015.

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

Half-Year Report 2015

Lonza

Half-Year Financial Highlights

Core[1] Earnings million CHF		2015	Change in %	2014
Core EBITDA		**391**	6.3	368
Margin in %		20.5		20.4
Core result from operating activities (EBIT)		**260**	7.9	241
Margin in %		13.7		13.4
Core profit for the period		**166**	2.5	162
Core EPS basic	CHF	**3.18**	1.9	3.12
Core EPS diluted	CHF	**3.16**	1.9	3.10
Core RONOA in %		**16.1**	11.0	14.5

IFRS Results million CHF		2015	Change in %	2014
Sales		**1 904**	5.8	1 800
EBITDA		**375**	3.6	362
Margin in %		19.7		20.1
Result from operating activities (EBIT)		**192**[2]	(10.7)	215
Margin in %		10.1		11.9
Profit for the period		**111**	(20.7)	140
EPS basic	CHF	**2.12**	(21.2)	2.69
EPS diluted	CHF	**2.11**	(21.3)	2.68
Operational free cash flow		**299**	141.1	124
RONOA in %		**9.6**	(8.6)	10.5
Net debt		**1 842**	(12.8)	2 113
Debt-equity ratio		**0.94**	(7.5)	1.02
Number of employees		**9 721**	(0.4)	9 761

1 In the core results for the items "EBITDA", "Result from operating activities (EBIT)", "Profit for the period" and "Earnings per share", the impact of amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, impairment and reversal of impairment of assets, results from associates and other special charges / income from restructuring are eliminated. "Core RONOA" does not include acquisition-related intangible assets. See also page 7.

2 Includes impairment of CHF 36 million as well as settlements and write-offs of CHF 9 million related to the Kouřim (CZ) site.

- Healthy progress in H1 led to a strong overall company performance with sales growth of 6.1% in constant exchange rates (5.8% in reported currency)
- CORE EBIT grew even stronger by 8.3% in constant exchange rates (7.9% in reported currency)
- CORE RONOA increased another step to 16.1% from 14.5% in H1 2014
- Specialty Ingredients experienced good market demand and further portfolio optimization, leading to improved profitability
- Pharma&Biotech benefited from a strong momentum in commercial biologics
- Net debt reduction continued further to CHF 1 842 million, leading to a net debt / EBITDA ratio of 2.4×, releasing all financial covenants

Overview

In the first half of 2015, both segments – Specialty Ingredients and Pharma&Biotech – delivered a strong and improved performance. Compared with the same period in 2014, sales growth of 6.1% to CHF 1 910 million in constant exchange rates (+5.8% to CHF 1 904 million in reported currency) and CORE EBIT growth of 8.3% in constant exchange rates to CHF 261 million (7.9% in reported currency to CHF 260 million) are coming from operational performance and various market-driven activities.

In early January 2015, the Swiss National Bank (SNB) unexpectedly lifted the ceiling of the Swiss franc to the Euro. Since the acquisition of Arch Chemicals, Lonza has improved our natural hedge globally from a sales-versus-costs perspective for nearly all our trading currencies; so Lonza is less exposed from a Group point of view than in previous years. In Visp, however, we risk being less competitive because of the Swiss franc-related fixed cost base there.

During the Visp Challenge program started in 2012, many meaningful and successful measures have been implemented, such as various productivity improvement programs, raw material purchase adjustments and contract adaptations. This solid basis has allowed us to take a careful approach to the current challenges and to find dedicated, well-targeted measures, like further automation, slight adaptations to our capacity offering in lower-margin assets and portfolio adaptations. Thus, we implemented a hiring freeze in specific areas that will allow us to reduce the workforce through natural attrition and balance the Euro foreign exchange impact. Over time these actions will lead to a reduction of about 90 positions, and further efficiency and productivity measures will continue to be implemented.

Lonza's positive overall development was supported by the previously announced and rigorously implemented transformational initiatives.

Specialty Ingredients

The Specialty Ingredients segment had a positive uptake in the first half of 2015 with the strongest contributions coming from Agro Ingredients and the Wood Protection business.

Capacity utilization in the various plants was as expected. Innovative solutions provided to our customers have been highly appreciated. The regulatory environment for the wide range of products Lonza manufactures is getting more stringent, and we are prepared and well positioned to accommodate these constantly increasing requirements.

Our Consumer Care businesses saw good market-driven demand overall and market acceptance of last year's introduction of new products.

We experienced a strong positive trend in Agro Ingredients and benefited from synergies from our Pharma&Biotech segment, where expertise for highly regulated custom manufacturing exists. This demand applies for both chemical and biological custom manufacturing (e.g. biopesticides).

Both Coatings and Composites and Performance Ingredients contributed to the solid result of Industrial Solutions.

Our Wood Protection business benefited from increased construction activities, mainly in North America, over-compensating for a weaker Asia-Pacific business. The roll-out of new, innovative protection products has been initiated.

Our Water Treatment business performed better than in the first half of the previous two years, but again unseasonal weather conditions in the U.S. South and Midwest had an impact.

Pharma&Biotech

In the Pharma&Biotech segment, Custom Manufacturing had a robust performance, especially in commercial biologics. Overall good capacity utilization had again a positive impact on the segment's performance.

To accommodate additional customers' needs and to support upcoming market demand, the adaptation of the existing microbial fermentation plant in Visp (CH) continued as planned. After the completion of the ongoing engineering work, this plant will be able to accommodate multiple products. Another step in our consolidation of microbial operations into Visp has led to restructuring measures of CHF 45 million in Kouřim (CZ).

In Antibody Drug Conjugates, our pipeline of novel molecules is growing. Other emerging technologies like Cell Therapy or Viral Therapy are seeing good market momentum and increasing interest from big pharmaceutical companies in these upcoming technologies. To cater for future growth, Lonza plans to construct a new facility in Houston, TX (USA) for these new technology classes to remain on the forefront.

In Custom Development Services, Lonza again successfully provided services based on our proprietary gene expression system, as well as early clinical-stage efficacy detection. Customers' budgets for development and clinical manufacturing have been increasing across all technology offerings, whether biological or chemically derived products. These increased R&D budgets, innovation at our customers and our initiative to expand our activities geographically have driven our business in the first half.

Bioscience Solutions' performance improved further in the first half of this year, especially in North America and Asia Pacific. This good result comes from higher R&D activities at our customers and their strong interest in innovation. Our sales in Japan and Europe came somewhat under pressure because of the impact of the foreign exchange rate. Testing solutions delivered on target.

The market is acknowledging Lonza's high quality standards, reputation and consistent adaptations of the facilities to meet permanently increasing requirements from regulatory authorities. In the first half of 2015, across the current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) plants and sites, Lonza had 80 quality-related inspections by regulatory authorities and customers, all of which were successful.

Financial Summary

- Revenues grew by 6.1% in constant exchange rates to CHF 1 910 million (+5.8% to CHF 1 904 million in reported currency)
- CORE EBITDA margin of 20.5% compared to 20.4% in H1 2014
- CORE EBIT growth of 8.3% in constant exchange rates to CHF 261 million (7.9% in reported currency to CHF 260 million)
- CORE RONOA at 16.1 % compared with 14.5% in H1 2014
- CORE profit for the period increased by 2.5% to CHF 166 million
- Restructuring measures of CHF 45 million due to portfolio optimization in Kouřim, which is another step in our consolidation of microbial operations into Visp
- Operational free cash flow improved significantly to CHF 299 million
- Debt reduction on track, with net debt reduced to CHF 1 842 million, leading to a net debt/EBITDA ratio of 2.4× and a debt/equity ratio of 0.94, releasing all financial covenants

Business Environment

Over the last years, Lonza has significantly increased the balance of our businesses, activities and assets across the globe and accordingly reduced our dependency on Switzerland. However, with our Basel (CH) headquarters and our Visp site located here, we are still affected by regulatory and economic developments in our country of origin. For this reason we are observing with some apprehension how more and more burdens are being placed on industry, whose competitive position has additionally been challenged by the strength of the Swiss franc. If Switzerland does not want to further erode its industrial base, politicians and regulators need to apply prudence and measured approaches.

Full-Year 2015 Outlook

Lonza's transformation toward a more customer- and market-driven organization is ongoing. Benefits of that approach are already reflected in the results presented, but our journey will continue as we drive our company forward.

Our good momentum in the first half of the year gives us the opportunity to further optimize our portfolio as we continue to introduce higher-margin products and services, as well as to improve productivity in our manufacturing and business service networks. With our broad technology toolbox and increasing customer- and market-orientation, our businesses have a solid product and project pipeline that will support future growth.

Therefore, based on the present macro-economic environment and current visibility, Lonza reiterates its Full-Year 2015 outlook with sales growth in reported currency compared with last year's sales and a CORE EBIT growth of at least 5% in constant exchange rates. The capital expenditure in 2015 is expected to remain below CHF 300 million.

Our leadership and employees will continue to work purposely on the objectives we have set. We want to thank all of you – our external and internal stakeholders – for your ongoing confidence in and support for our company.

Rolf Soiron
Chairman of the Board of Directors

Richard Ridinger
Chief Executive Officer

Specialty Ingredients Segment

Specialty Ingredients million CHF	2015	Change in %	2014
Sales	1 131	2.3	1 106
Core EBITDA	217	8.0	201
Core EBITDA margin in %	19.2		18.2
Core result from operating activities (EBIT)	172	6.8	161
Core EBIT margin in %	15.2		14.6

In the first half of 2015, our Specialty Ingredients segment delivered a solid financial performance driven by good market demand balanced across technologies, with substantially improved profitability and a positive product mix. Cross-business activities between the Specialty Ingredients business units and other parts of the company are showing progress with a noteworthy number of new product launches driven by market demand and our customers' desire for technologically led, environmentally friendly and affordable solutions.

Consumer Care

Hygiene
Driven by the acceleration of regulatory changes and increasing needs for safe but effective anti-microbial solutions in all areas of fast-moving consumer goods, as well as industrial and institutional applications, our Hygiene business continues to grow at a solid pace. In particular, our offerings that provide full value-adding formulation, registration and efficacy data support are contributing to Consumer Care's success.

With our more standardized offerings, we are challenged by cost increases on key raw materials, which have begun to show negative effects mostly in Europe and Asia. However, due to strong supply-chain integration in North America, we were able to grow our Hygiene business in this region at a solid pace, compensating for the weaker performance in other regions.

Nutrition
We experienced solid growth within the animal health market, predominantly in Asia and North America, and with selected food-and-beverage applications globally in our key franchises – vitamin B3 and L-Carnitine. In the first half of this year, vitamin B3 enjoyed solid market demand in both human and animal nutrition. The new plant in Nansha (CN), which began operations in the second half of last year, is already delivering highly recognized quality to customers.

Personal Care
With our strong position in offering protein-based hair-care actives and increasing efforts to build a robust innovation pipeline for this technology, we achieved good growth in the first half of 2015, driven by key account activity. The recent market introduction of Lonza's new special grade of vitamin B3 for skin-care applications, to provide better skin compatibility, is showing strong initial interest from the market. With the ongoing momentum from our innovation pipeline, the high end of our portfolio is growing well. The value created by this portfolio shift is already compensating the effects from more-mature product lines (e.g. anti-dandruff actives).

Recent activities to strengthen our footprint and offer in the emerging markets are beginning to pay off with a growth record in the first half of the year in Asia and Latin America.

Agro Ingredients

Agro Ingredients experienced robust market demand for both biotechnological and chemical custom manufacturing, which resulted in high capacity utilization in our plants. We have also seen continued growing interest for our fermentation manufacturing capabilities, and the pipeline is growing steadily. Our Visp (CH) assets experienced good capacity utilization for chemical custom manufacturing of advanced intermediates and active ingredients for herbicides, fungicides and insecticides.

Since the lifting of the EUR/CHF ceiling by the Swiss National Bank (SNB) in mid-January 2015, the foreign-exchange development has influenced our Agro Ingredients business. However, to a certain extent, we were able to compensate for this impact via higher sales and productivity improvements.

Meta™, Lonza's specific molluscicide, started the new season successfully. In 2014 we announced a strategic agreement with our partner INCOTEC to develop, register and market Meta™-based seed coatings of paddy rice in Asia. The continuation of field tests started in Malaysia made promising progress in the first half of this year. We have expanded our testing activities with INCOTEC to the Philippines, too, and will soon start additional tests in Vietnam.

Interest from the agro industry is growing for Lonza's specialty formulation ingredients and solutions for crop-protection products and fertilizer. This gain reflects the steady growth of our innovative offerings for formulation ingredients – e.g. ready-to-use preservation agents (Proxel™) and pre- and post-harvest treatments for fruits and vegetables (Frexus™ line) – and for new solutions to improve crop-protection formulations with adjuvants and activators.

Industrial Solutions

Our Industrial Solutions business unit, which includes our Coatings and Composites and our Performance Ingredients groups, experienced a generally favorable demand situation in our target markets and in all regions in the first half of 2015. The currency situation had no significant overall impact on our results due to the natural currency hedge between costs and revenues in this business unit.

Coatings and Composites

Demand in our composites markets was satisfactory, with all regions delivering results above the corresponding period last year. Also, demand for our composite resin products for the electronics industry in Asia continues to be strong. We were able to secure long-term supply contracts in the aerospace composite material market, and we are working with several customers to develop new thermoset resin-curing systems.

Demand for building products was slightly weaker than in the corresponding period in 2014. Our new preservative formulation Proxel LS™, which is specifically designed to address the challenging regulatory requirements of the European market, continues to gain traction.

In Europe and Asia, demand for our marine antifouling actives remains strong with the overall performance higher than the same period in 2014, and we continue to develop the aquaculture markets.

The antimicrobial solutions group delivered good growth and margin improvement over the first half of 2014. Several new products are being introduced to the market for applications in plastics (North America) and leather preservation (South America).

Performance Intermediates

The first half was characterized by generally good demand across all relevant markets for our performance intermediates group. Impact of the weak Euro on this business was almost completely compensated by additional sales and by the sales into US dollar markets. Lower crude oil prices had an impact on the top line in some businesses.

The Pyromellitic Dianhydride (PMDA) production in Nanjing (CN) has performed well and responded to an increased demand from the market.

Several optimization projects for our Visp products are underway, which will deliver growth in 2015 and beyond. A tragic accident in our Visp production plant interrupted supply of our Lonzacure™ DETDA-80 for about four months. We plan to restart production this summer.

Wood Protection

A record snowfall and a cold winter in the United States, which led to delayed deliveries, and weakening currencies in Europe and Asia Pacific had a negative impact on the business in Q1. However, the U.S. economy and construction markets have rebounded and are expected to remain strong. Treated wood prices have risen steadily in Q2, indicating strong sales across North American residential markets.

In the EMEA region, the UK market continues to expand at a solid pace. The situation appears to be brightening in other areas of Europe. In APAC, production capacities are meeting current customer needs on all sites.

The roll-out of new, innovative products (such as metal-free wood protection and next-generation fire-retardant products) has been initiated and is proceeding as planned. Full compliance has been achieved with the Globally Harmonized System (GHS) for our global product portfolio.

Water Treatment

Our Water Treatment business serves both our residential and our industrial, commercial, municipal and surface water (ICMS) groups. In addition to being one of the world's largest suppliers of sanitizers and other treatment chemicals for private and public/commercial pools, spas and water parks, we are also growing sales in the treatment of surface waters and water for drinking, agriculture, irrigation, food processing and industrial applications.

Residential

The residential water treatment business in North America experienced a better start to the year compared with the first halves of the last two consecutive years. In the second quarter of 2015, however, exceptionally wet, cool weather throughout May, especially in the U.S. South and Midwest, had an impact on the business. The business in South America performed well from a sales perspective but was influenced by the devaluation of the Brazilian real. Price increases supported to a certain extent the impact coming from the exchange rate fluctuation.

Europe sales were somewhat behind expectations. However, the business in South Africa performed well, and our efforts to increase our market share even further were successful.

ICMS

In North America we were able to secure solid performance in commercial pools and especially strong business developments in the industrial, municipal and surface water groups.

We also had solid sales growth in South America, especially in the municipal drinking water, sugar and food-and-beverage markets. This growth was driven by the success of replacing bulk chlorine with our advanced feeder systems using Hypocal™ tablets. However, the devaluation of the Brazilian real had a particularly negative impact.

Increased focus on the industrial sector and new water treatment solutions showed first successes in South Africa. In the first half of the year, we successfully launched innovative products like Carboshield™ 1000 (a quaternary amine biocide with corrosion-resistant properties) and the Barfloc™ range of organic coagulants.

Pharma&Biotech
Segment

Pharma&Biotech million CHF	2015	Change in %	2014
Sales	**754**	11.9	674
Core EBITDA	**182**	9.0	167
Core EBITDA margin in %	24.1		24.8
Core result from operating activities (EBIT)	**117**	17.0	100
Core EBIT margin in %	15.5		14.8

In the first half of 2015, we concentrated on operational excellence in conjunction with our ongoing regulatory and quality focus. Additionally we thoroughly analyzed the different approaches used for Lonza's entire manufacturing, development and product business models. This analysis enabled us to implement even more customer- and market-oriented offerings and to determine the best business models going forward.

In Custom Manufacturing the focus clearly is on the commercial and frequently large-scale manufacturing of products. These products are mostly regulatory approved and commercially available, but the products can also be in late clinical Phase III trials.

In Custom Development we provide services ranging from process development, cell-line construction and cell-banking up to the scale-up and small-scale manufacturing for our customers' products in different stages of clinical trials. Our more product- and consumable-related business in Bioscience Solutions has different market drivers and methodology as we offer researchers and scientists product supply (consumables) and testing service solutions.

Custom Manufacturing

In the areas of Mammalian Manufacturing and Microbial Custom Manufacturing, Lonza experienced a strong performance across all assets with good capacity utilization and high-quality operational delivery. Lonza benefits from a balanced customer portfolio spanning large pharmaceutical companies to small- and mid-sized biotech companies.

For example, Lonza recently announced the signing of a new long-term product supply agreement with Alexion to construct and launch a new suite dedicated to Alexion manufacturing as part of our Portsmouth, NH (USA) site.

We intensively reviewed our product mix in Microbial Custom Manufacturing; and based on strong market demand, we have decided to increase our investment in our Visp (CH) operation. With the adaptation of the existing facility going forward, we will be able to accommodate multi-products and to de-risk our portfolio even further. As a consequence of our ongoing consolidation of microbial operations into Visp, in H1 we took restructuring measures of CHF 45 million in Kouřim (CZ).

In Chemical Custom Manufacturing, we started to realign our chemical asset base to the changes in our customers' needs. These activities will be ongoing throughout the next half of the year and beyond. We will renew our focus on improving operational performance and asset utilization to adapt to market dynamics and attract new and retain existing customers.

Lonza continues to serve our customers with existing and novel technology platforms – ranging from early preclinical to commercial phases – and to provide customers our regulatory expertise in managing late-phase complex biological drugs. Across technologies we have a number of late clinical stage or early commercial projects with promising volume upsides.

Specifically, the Antibody Drug Conjugate (ADC) pipeline is growing with next-generation products focused on improved design, novel molecules and new, hard-to-reach tumor targets in oncology.

Other emerging technologies – Cell Therapy and Viral Therapy – also are seeing positive industry momentum. In the first half of 2015, markets saw continuous investment activity in cell and viral therapy, as well as collaboration among several large pharmaceutical companies. Also, regulators are continuing to support rapid technology advancement exemplified in a number of breakthrough and orphan designations from FDA and EMA; Lonza customers are poised to benefit from this trend.

Commercialization plans and service offerings are being advanced for several late-phase portfolio products. Recently Lonza signed an exclusive collaboration with Nikon for cell and gene therapy manufacturing in Japan, which enabled Lonza to strengthen our position in Japan, one of the strongest-growing markets for Cell Therapy.

Lonza Viral Therapy observed particularly increased demand in the adeno-associated virus (AAV) and viral-modified cell therapy product segments; and we proved cGMP production success at 2000 L-scale in single-use, disposable bioreactors. To support increasing customer demand for viral therapies, Lonza plans the construction of a new facility in Houston, TX (USA).

Corporate

Corporate million CHF	2015	2014
Sales	19	20
Core EBITDA	(8)	0
Core result from operating activities (EBIT)	(29)	(20)

Custom Development Services

In the first half of 2015, Lonza benefited from increasing budgets for development and manufacture of biopharmaceuticals. This strong interest came from customers across all regions and technologies for development and clinical manufacturing services, which provided a strong pipeline for the business.

As part of the Index Ventures exclusive collaboration agreement, two new biotech companies signed service agreements in H1 bringing the total number of companies under the collaboration agreement to four. The pre-negotiated terms of the collaboration agreement allow projects to begin more quickly, which reduces time to the clinic. New contracts include developability assessment and non-cGMP material supply at our Applied Protein Services (APS) facility in Cambridge (UK), as well as cell-line construction and clinical manufacturing from our Slough (UK) site.

Bioscience Solutions

Bioscience Solutions shows continued solid business performance in H1, well ahead of the H1 2014 performance level with favorable product mix and cost structure. Regional results showed a mixed picture with both North America and APAC (except Japan) performing on target but with Europe negatively affected by foreign exchange development.

The performance of Testing Solutions was a little softer but still on a par with H1 2014. However, MODA™, Lonza's paperless QC platform, performed well based on increased interest from customers.

Quality – Regulatory Authorities and Customer Audits

Driven by increasingly stringent behavior of the regulatory bodies worldwide, Lonza remains committed to adhering to higher levels of safety and quality. Measures taken in 2014, including the investments required for being compliant, ensure that Lonza will continue to be a reliable partner with the highest quality.

The market is acknowledging Lonza's high quality standards, reputation and consistent adaptations of the facilities to meet continually increasing requirements from regulatory authorities. In the first half of 2015, Lonza had 80 quality-related inspections across the cGMP plants and sites by regulatory authorities and customers, all of which were successful.

Core Results as Defined by Lonza

Lonza believes that understanding in the financial markets of the Group's performance is enhanced by emphasizing the core results of performance because the core results enable better comparison over a period of years. Therefore, the core results exclude exceptional items such as restructuring charges, impairments and amortization of acquisition-related intangible assets, which can differ significantly from year to year. For this same reason, Lonza uses these core results, in addition to IFRS, as important factors in assessing the Group's performance. See also footnote in Financial Highlights on page 1.

Condensed Financial Reports

Condensed consolidated balance sheet at 31 December 2014 and 30 June 2015 (unaudited) million CHF	2015	2014
Non-current assets	4 220	4 565
Non-current loans and advances	1	1
Total non-current assets	**4 221**	4 566
Current assets	1 598	1 666
Cash and cash equivalents	224	209
Total current assets	**1 822**	1 875
Total assets	**6 043**	6 441
Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent	1 959	2 130
Total equity	**1 959**	2 130
Non-current liabilities	1 002	1 066
Non-current debt	1 140	1 693
Total non-current liabilities	**2 142**	2 759
Current liabilities	1 015	1 024
Current debt	927	528
Total current liabilities	**1 942**	1 552
Total equity and liabilities	**6 043**	6 441

Condensed consolidated income statement for the six months ended 30 June (unaudited) million CHF		2015	2014
Sales		**1 904**	1 800
Cost of goods sold		(1 378)	(1 253)
Gross profit		**526**	547
Operating expenses		(334)	(332)
Result from operating activities (EBIT)		**192**	215
Net financing costs		(56)	(40)
Share of profit/(loss) of associates/joint ventures		1	(1)
Profit before income taxes		**137**	174
Income taxes		(26)	(34)
Profit for the period, attributable to the equity holders of the parent		**111**	140
Basic earnings per share – EPS basic	CHF	2.12	2.69
Diluted earnings per share – EPS diluted	CHF	2.11	2.68

Condensed consolidated statement of comprehensive income for the six months ended 30 June (unaudited)

million CHF

	2015	2014
Profit for the period	**111**	140
Other comprehensive income		
Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss:		
Re-measurements of net defined benefit liability	13	(97)
Income tax on items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss	(6)	23
	7	(74)
Items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss:		
Exchange differences on translating foreign operations	(174)	(6)
Cash flow hedges	5	(1)
Income tax on items that are or may be reclassified to profit or loss	2	1
	(167)	(6)
Other comprehensive income for the period, net of tax	**(160)**	(80)
Total comprehensive income for the period, attributable to the equity holders of the parent	**(49)**	60

Condensed consolidated cash flow statement for the six months ended 30 June (unaudited)

million CHF

	2015	2014
Profit for the period	**111**	140
Adjustment for non-cash items	286	236
Income tax and interest paid	(62)	(48)
Decrease/(increase) of net working capital	15	(173)
Use of provisions	(11)	(20)
Increase of other payables net	19	28
Net cash provided by operating activities	**358**	163
Purchase of property, plant & equipment and intangible assets	(96)	(70)
Net purchase of other assets	3	(4)
Interest and dividend received	8	9
Net cash used for investing activities	**(85)**	(65)
Repayment of syndicated loan	(125)	0
Increase/(decrease) in debt	10	(19)
Increase in other liabilities	1	1
Dividends paid	(131)	(112)
Net cash used for financing activities	**(245)**	(130)
Effect of currency translation on cash	(13)	1
Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**15**	(31)
Cash and Cash equivalents at 1 January	209	306
Cash and Cash equivalents at 30 June	224	275

Condensed consolidated statement of changes in equity for the six months ended 30 June (unaudited)

million CHF

	Attributable to equity holders of the parent							Non-controlling interest	Total equity
	Share capital	Share premium	Retained earnings	Hedging reserve	Translation reserve	Treasury shares	**Total**		
Six months ended 30 June 2014									
Balance at 1 January 2014	**53**	**310**	**2 416**	**1**	**(574)**	**(80)**	**2 126**	**0**	**2 126**
Profit for the period	0	0	140	0	0	0	140	0	140
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	0	0	(73)	(1)	(6)	0	(80)	0	(80)
Total comprehensive income for the period	**0**	**0**	**67**	**(1)**	**(6)**	**0**	**60**	**0**	**60**
Dividends	0	0	(112)	0	0	0	(112)	0	(112)
Recognition of share-based payments	0	0	4	0	0	0	4	0	4
Movements in treasury shares	0	0	(1)	0	0	1	0	0	0
Balance at 30 June 2014	**53**	**310**	**2 374**	**0**	**(580)**	**(79)**	**2 078**	**0**	**2 078**
Six months ended 30 June 2015									
Balance at 1 January 2015	**53**	**311**	**2 301**	**(9)**	**(449)**	**(77)**	**2 130**	**0**	**2 130**
Profit for the period	0	0	111	0	0	0	111	0	111
Other comprehensive income, net of tax	0	0	7	5	(172)	0	(160)	0	(160)
Total comprehensive income for the period	**0**	**0**	**118**	**5**	**(172)**	**0**	**(49)**	**0**	**(49)**
Dividends	0	0	(131)	0	0	0	(131)	0	(131)
Recognition of share-based payments	0	0	7	0	0	0	7	0	7
Movements in treasury shares	0	0	(24)	0	0	26	2	0	2
Balance at 30 June 2015	**53**	**311**	**2 271**	**(4)**	**(621)**	**(51)**	**1 959**	**0**	**1 959**

Selected Explanatory Notes

1 Accounting Principles

These condensed consolidated financial statements are the unaudited, interim consolidated financial statements (hereafter "the interim financial statements") of Lonza Group Ltd and its subsidiaries (hereafter "the Group") for the six-month period ended 30 June 2015 (hereafter "the interim period"). They are prepared in accordance with the International Accounting Standard 34 (IAS 34) "Interim Financial Reporting". These interim financial statements should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014 (hereafter "the annual financial statements") as they provide an update of the previously reported information. The same accounting policies and methods of computation are followed in these interim financial statements as compared with the most recent annual financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014, except for accounting policy changes made after the closing date of the annual financial statements. However, they do not include all the information required for a complete set of IFRS financial statements.

The preparation of the interim financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the interim financial statements. If in the future such estimates and assumptions, which are based on management's best judgment at the date of the interim financial statements, deviate from the actual circumstances, the original estimates and assumptions will be modified as appropriate in the year in which the circumstances change.

Changes in Accounting Policies

There were no new standards or amendments to existing standards that have a material effect on Lonza's financial statements.

2 Exchange Rates

Balance sheet period-end rate CHF	30 06 2015	31 12 2014
US dollar	0.93	0.99
Pound sterling	1.46	1.54
Euro	1.04	1.20

Income statement half year average rate CHF	2015	2014
US dollar	0.95	0.89
Pound sterling	1.44	1.49
Euro	1.06	1.22

3 Seasonality of Operations

Most businesses operate in areas where no significant seasonal or cyclical variations in sales are experienced during the reporting year, except for some businesses within the Specialty Ingredients segment. In particular the water products business is seasonal in nature as its products are primarily used in the USA. Therefore, the results of the Specialty Ingredients segment for the six-month period ended 30 June 2015 are not indicative of the results to be expected for the entire financial year.

4 Impairment of Assets

As of 30 June 2015, Lonza decided to further consolidate its microbial manufacturing activities at the Visp (CH) site and to optimize the portfolio of the Kouřim (CZ) site. As a result, Lonza recognized an impairment of the Kourim-related property, plant & equipment of CHF 36 million as well as settlements and write-offs of CHF 9 million. All costs are included within cost of goods sold.

5 Dividend Paid

On 8 April 2015, the Annual General Meeting approved the distribution of a dividend of CHF 2.50 (2014: CHF 2.15) per share in respect of the 2014 financial year. The distribution to holders of outstanding shares totaled CHF 131 million (2014: CHF 112 million) and has been recorded against reserves from capital contribution of Lonza Group Ltd.

6 Operating Segments

Six months ended 30 June 2015 million CHF	Specialty Ingredients	Pharma& Biotech	Total operating segments	Corporate/ eliminations[1]	Total Group
Sales third-party	**1 131**	**754**	**1 885**	**19**	**1 904**
Inter-segment sales	40	14	54	(54)	0
Total sales	**1 171**	**768**	**1 939**	**(35)**	**1 904**
Property, plant and equipment impairment	3	33	36	0	36
Result from operating activities (EBIT)	**158**	**69**	**227**	**(35)**	**192**
Return on sales %	14.0	9.2	12.0	n.a.	10.1
Net financing costs					(56)
Share of profit of associates/ joint ventures					1
Profit before income taxes					**137**
Income taxes					(26)
Profit for the period					**111**

Six months ended 30 June 2014 million CHF	Specialty Ingredients	Pharma& Biotech	Total operating segments	Corporate/ eliminations[1]	Total Group
Sales third-party	**1 106**	**674**	**1 780**	**20**	**1 800**
Inter-segment sales	35	21	56	(56)	0
Total sales	**1 141**	**695**	**1 836**	**(36)**	**1 800**
Result from operating activities (EBIT)	**146**	**94**	**240**	**(25)**	**215**
Return on sales %	13.2	13.9	13.5	n.a.	11.9
Net financing costs					(40)
Share of loss of associates/ joint ventures					(1)
Profit before income taxes					**174**
Income taxes					(34)
Profit for the period					**140**

1 The “Corporate/eliminations” column represents the corporate function, including eliminations for reconciliation of the Group total.

7 Financial Instruments

Carrying amounts and fair values of financial instruments by category million CHF	Carrying amount 30 06 2015	Fair value 30 06 2015	Carrying amount 31 12 2014	Fair value 31 12 2014
Financial assets – available for sale				
Other investments – available for sale – carried at cost	7	7	7	7
Total financial assets – available for sale	**7**	**7**	**7**	**7**
Loans and receivables				
Trade receivables, net	568	568	622	622
Other receivables	139	139	54	54
Non-current loans	1	1	1	1
Cash and cash equivalents	224	224	209	209
Total loans and receivables	**932**	**932**	**886**	**886**
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading				
Currency-related instruments	16	16	9	9
Interest-related instruments	11	11	0	0
Total financial assets at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading	**27**	**27**	**9**	**9**
Financial liabilities at amortized cost				
Debt:				
Straight bonds	1 382	1 444	1 381	1 447
Other debt	685	685	840	840
Current liabilities	573	573	574	574
Trade payables	299	299	262	262
Total financial liabilities at amortized cost	**2 939**	**3 001**	**3 057**	**3 123**
Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading				
Currency-related instruments	6	6	19	19
Interest-related instruments	13	13	42	42
Total financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss – held for trading	**19**	**19**	**61**	**61**
Financial liabilities effective for hedge accounting purposes				
Commodity-related instruments	9	9	11	11
Total financial liabilities effective for hedge accounting purposes	**9**	**9**	**11**	**11**
Total financial liabilities at fair value	**28**	**28**	**72**	**72**

Financial Instruments Carried at Fair Value

The Group applied the following hierarchy for determining and disclosing the fair value of financial instruments by valuation technique:

- Level 1: quoted (unadjusted) prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices included within level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

million CHF				30 06 2015				31 12 2014
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total fair value
Assets								
Derivative financial instruments	0	27	0	27	0	9	0	9
Liabilities								
Derivative financial instruments	0	(28)	0	(28)	0	(72)	0	(72)
Net assets and liabilities measured at fair value	**0**	**(1)**	**0**	**(1)**	**0**	**(63)**	**0**	**(63)**

In 2015, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 fair value measurements, and no transfers into and out of Level 3 fair value measurements.

8 Material Events Subsequent to the End of the Interim Period That Have Not Been Reflected in the Interim Financial Statements

No noteworthy events occurred after the balance sheet date.

The Board of Directors authorized the interim financial statements of Lonza Group Ltd and its subsidiaries for the six-month period ended 30 June 2015 for issue on 21 July 2015.

9 Operational Free Cash Flow

In 2015 and 2014, the development of operational free cash flow by component was as follows:

Components of operational free cash flow for the six months ended 30 June million CHF	2015	Change	2014
EBITDA	375	13	362
Change of operating net working capital	15	188	(173)
Capital expenditures in property, plant & equipment and intangible assets	(96)	(26)	(70)
Disposal of property, plant & equipment	3	1	2
Change of other assets and liabilities	2	(1)	3
Operational free cash flow	**299**	**175**	124

www.lonza.com

Forward-Looking Statements

Forward-looking statements contained herein are qualified in their entirety as there are certain factors that could cause results to differ materially from those anticipated. Any statements contained herein that are not statements of historical fact (including statements containing the words "believes," "plans," "anticipates," "expects," "estimates" and similar expressions) should be considered to be forward-looking statements. Investors are cautioned that all forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainty. There are a number of important factors that could cause actual results or events to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements, including: the timing and strength of new product offerings; pricing strategies of competitors; the company's ability to continue to receive adequate products from its vendors on acceptable terms, or at all, and to continue to obtain sufficient financing to meet its liquidity needs; difficulty to maintain relationships with employees, customers, and other business partners; and changes in the political, social and regulatory framework in which the company operates, or in economic or technological trends or conditions, including currency fluctuations, inflation and consumer confidence, on a global, regional or national basis. Except as otherwise required by law, Lonza disclaims any intention or obligation to update any forward-looking statements as a result of developments occurring after this presentation was made.

The Half-Year Report 2015 is also available in German. The English version prevails.

Full-Year Report 2015
27 January 2016

Annual General Meeting
for the 2015 Financial Year
22 April 2016
Congress Center Basel
MCH Swiss Exhibition (Basel) Ltd

Half-Year Report 2016
20 July 2016

For publications and further information please contact:

Lonza Group Ltd
Muenchensteinerstrasse 38
4002 Basel, Switzerland
Tel +41 61 316 81 11
Fax +41 61 316 91 11
www.lonza.com

Investor Relations
Tel +41 61 316 85 40
Fax +41 61 316 95 40
investor.relations@lonza.com

Media / Corporate Communications
Tel +41 61 316 87 98
Fax +41 61 316 97 98
media@lonza.com

Share Register
c/o SIX SAG AG
P.O. Box
4601 Olten, Switzerland
Tel +41 62 311 61 33
Fax +41 62 311 61 93
lonza.aktienregister@sag.ch

(This page has been left blank intentionally.)

Lonza